

UNIT CORP

Form 10-K

February 26, 2019

10-KFALSEDec 31, 20182018FYuntUNIT CORP12/31Large Accelerated

Filer54,366,397Yes1,322,944,221YesNo00007989492,5312,450115,000,0005,000,000000.20.2175,000,000175,000,00054,0515,

2021P1YP3Y———2—P3Y31.3041.2153.8173.26———5000040000200001000030000300002.63200003.032.92300

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

OR

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 1-9260

**UNIT CORPORATION**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware 73-1283193

(State or other (I.R.S.  
jurisdiction of Employer  
incorporation Identification  
or organization) No.)

8200 South  
Unit Drive, 74132  
Tulsa,  
Oklahoma

(Address of  
principal  
executive (Zip Code)  
offices)

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code) (918) 493-7700

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Name of  
each  
Title of exchange on  
each class which  
registered

Common  
Stock, par  
value \$.20 NYSE  
per share

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

## Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐

Smaller reporting company ☐ Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) Yes ☐ No ☒

As of June 30, 2018, the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity (based on the closing price of the stock on the NYSE on June 30, 2018) held by non-affiliates was approximately \$1,322,944,221. Determination of stock ownership by non-affiliates was made solely for the purpose of this requirement, and the registrant is not bound by these determinations for any other purpose.

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

<u>Class</u>	<u>Outstanding at</u> <u>February 12,</u> <u>2019</u>
--------------	---

Common Stock, \$0.20 par value per share	54,366,397 shares
--	----------------------

### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Document	Parts Into Which Incorporated
----------	-------------------------------

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement (the Proxy Statement) with respect to its annual meeting of shareholders scheduled to be held on May 1, 2019. The Proxy Statement will be filed within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year to which this report relates.	Part III
--	----------

Exhibit Index—See Page 135

### FORM 10-K

### UNIT CORPORATION

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I	
Item 1. <u>Business</u>	<u>1</u>
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>19</u>
Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff</u> <u>Comments</u>	<u>37</u>
Item 2. <u>Properties</u>	<u>37</u>
Item 3. <u>Legal</u> <u>Proceedings</u>	<u>37</u>
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety</u> <u>Disclosures</u>	<u>38</u>

PART II

	<u>Market for the</u> <u>Registrant's</u> <u>Common Equity,</u> <u>Related</u>	
Item 5.	<u>Stockholder</u> <u>Matters, and</u> <u>Issuer</u> <u>Purchases of</u> <u>Equity Securities</u>	<u>38</u>
Item 6.	<u>Selected</u> <u>Financial Data</u>	<u>40</u>
Item 7.	<u>Management's</u> <u>Discussion and</u> <u>Analysis of</u> <u>Financial</u> <u>Condition and</u> <u>Results of</u> <u>Operation</u>	<u>41</u>
Item 7A.	<u>Quantitative and</u> <u>Qualitative</u> <u>Disclosures</u> <u>about Market</u> <u>Risk</u>	<u>71</u>
Item 8.	<u>Financial</u> <u>Statements and</u> <u>Supplementary</u> <u>Data</u>	<u>73</u>
Item 9.	<u>Changes in and</u> <u>Disagreements</u> <u>with Accountants</u> <u>on Accounting</u> <u>and Financial</u> <u>Disclosure</u>	<u>130</u>
Item 9A.	<u>Controls and</u> <u>Procedures</u>	<u>130</u>
Item 9B.	<u>Other</u> <u>Information</u>	<u>131</u>
	PART III	
Item 10.	<u>Directors,</u> <u>Executive</u> <u>Officers, and</u> <u>Corporate</u> <u>Governance</u>	<u>132</u>
Item 11.	<u>Executive</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>133</u>
Item 12.	<u>Security</u> <u>Ownership of</u> <u>Certain</u> <u>Beneficial</u> <u>Owners and</u> <u>Management and</u> <u>Related</u> <u>Stockholder</u> <u>Matters</u>	<u>134</u>

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Item 13.	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>134</u>
Item 14.	<u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	<u>134</u>
	PART IV	
Item 15.	<u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>135</u>
Item 16.	<u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	<u>137</u>
	<u>Signatures</u>	<u>139</u>

---

Table of Contents

The following are explanations of some terms used in this report.

*ARO* – Asset retirement obligations.

*ASC* – FASB Accounting Standards Codification.

*ASU* – Accounting Standards Update.

*Bcf* – Billion cubic feet of natural gas.

*Bcfe* – Billion cubic feet of natural gas equivalent. It is determined using the ratio of one barrel of crude oil or NGLs to six Mcf of natural gas.

*Bbl* – Barrel, or 42 U.S. gallons liquid volume.

*Boe* – Barrel of oil equivalent. Determined using the ratio of six Mcf of natural gas to one barrel of crude oil or NGLs.

*BOKF* – Bank of Oklahoma Financial Corporation.

*Btu* – British thermal unit, used in gas volumes. Btu is used to refer to the natural gas required to raise the temperature of one pound of water by one-degree Fahrenheit at one atmospheric pressure.

*Development drilling* – The drilling of a well within the proved area of an oil or gas reservoir to the depth of a stratigraphic horizon known to be productive.

*DD&A* – Depreciation, depletion, and amortization.

*FASB* – Financial and Accounting Standards Board.

*Finding and development costs* – Costs associated with acquiring and developing proved natural gas and oil reserves capitalized under generally accepted accounting principles, including any capitalized general and administrative expenses.

*Gross acres or gross wells* – The total acres or wells in which a working interest is owned.

*IF* – Inside FERC (U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission).

*LIBOR* – London Interbank Offered Rate.

*MBbls* – Thousand barrels of crude oil or other liquid hydrocarbons.

*Mcf* – Thousand cubic feet of natural gas.

*Mcfe* – Thousand cubic feet of natural gas equivalent. It is determined using the ratio of one barrel of crude oil or NGLs to six Mcf of natural gas.

*MMBbls* – Million barrels of crude oil or other liquid hydrocarbons.

*MMBoe* – Million barrels of oil equivalents.

*MMBtu* – Million Btu's.

*MMcf* – Million cubic feet of natural gas.

*MMcfe* – Million cubic feet of natural gas equivalent. It is determined using the ratio of one barrel of crude oil or NGLs to six Mcf of natural gas.

*Net acres or net wells* – The total fractional working interests owned in gross acres or gross wells.

*NGLs* – Natural gas liquids.

*NYMEX* – The New York Mercantile Exchange.

*Play* – A term applied by geologists and geophysicists identifying an area with potential oil and gas reserves.

*Producing property* – A natural gas or oil property with existing production.

---

Table of Contents

*Proved developed reserves* – Reserves expected to be recovered through existing wells with existing equipment and operating methods or in which the cost of the required equipment is relatively minor compared to the cost of a new well; and through installed extraction equipment and infrastructure operational at the time of the reserves estimate. For additional information, see the SEC's definition in Rule 4-10(a)(3) of Regulation S-X.

*Proved reserves* – Proved oil and gas reserves are those quantities of oil and gas, which, by analysis of geosciences and engineering data, can be estimated with reasonable certainty to be economically producible – from a given date forward, from known reservoirs and under existing economic conditions, operating methods, and government regulations – before the time when the contracts providing the right to operate expire, unless evidence indicates that renewal is reasonably certain, regardless of whether deterministic or probabilistic methods are used for the estimation. The project to extract the hydrocarbons must have commenced or the operator must be reasonably certain that it will commence the project within a reasonable time. For additional information, see the SEC's definition in Rule 4-10(a)(2)(i) through (iii) of Regulation S-X.

*Proved undeveloped reserves* – Proved reserves expected to be recovered from new wells on undrilled acreage, or from existing wells where a relatively major expenditure is required for recompletion. For additional information, see the SEC's definition in Rule 4-10(a)(4) of Regulation S-X.

*Reasonable certainty (regarding reserves)* – If deterministic methods are used, reasonable certainty means high confidence that the quantities will be recovered. If probabilistic methods are used, there should be at least a 90% probability that the quantities recovered will equal or exceed the estimate.

*Reliable technology* – A grouping of one or more technologies (including computational methods) that has been field tested and has been demonstrated to provide reasonably certain results with consistency and repeatability in the formation being evaluated or in an analogous formation.

*SARs* – Stock appreciation rights.

*Unconventional play* – Plays targeting tight sand, carbonates, coal bed, or oil and gas shale reservoirs. The reservoirs tend to cover large areas and lack the readily apparent traps, seals, and discrete hydrocarbon-water boundaries that typically define conventional reservoirs. These reservoirs generally require horizontal wells and fracture stimulation treatments or other special recovery processes to produce economically.

*Undeveloped acreage* – Lease acreage on which wells have not been drilled or completed to the point that would permit the production of economic quantities of natural gas or oil regardless of whether the acreage contains proved reserves.

*Well spacing* – The regulation of the number and location of wells over an oil or gas reservoir, as a conservation measure. Well spacing is normally accomplished by order of the appropriate regulatory conservation commission.

*Workovers* – Operations on a producing well to restore or increase production.

*WTI* – West Texas Intermediate, the benchmark crude oil in the United States.

---

Table of Contents

**UNIT CORPORATION**

**Annual Report**

**For The Year Ended December 31, 2018**

**PART I**

**Item 1. Business**

Unless otherwise indicated or required by the context, the terms “Company,” “Unit,” “us,” “our,” “we,” and “its” refer to Unit Corporation or, as appropriate, one or more of its subsidiaries. References to our mid-stream segment refer to Superior Pipeline Company, L.L.C. (and its subsidiaries) of which we own 50%.

Our executive offices are at 8200 South Unit Drive, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74132; our telephone number is (918) 493-7700.

Information regarding our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to these reports, will be provided free in print to any shareholders who request them. They are also available on our internet website at [www.unitcorp.com](http://www.unitcorp.com), as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file these reports with or furnish them to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The SEC maintains an Internet website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information about us that we file electronically with the SEC.

Also, we post on our Internet website, [www.unitcorp.com](http://www.unitcorp.com), copies of our corporate governance documents. Our corporate governance guidelines and code of ethics, and the charters of our Board’s Audit, Compensation, and Nominating and Governance Committees, are available for free on our website or in print to any shareholder who requests them. We may occasionally provide important disclosures to investors by posting them in the investor information section of our website, as allowed by SEC rules.

**GENERAL**

We were founded in 1963 as an oil and natural gas contract drilling company. Today, besides our drilling operations, we have operations in the exploration and production and mid-stream areas. We operate, manage, and analyze our results of operations through our three principal business segments:

- Oil and Natural Gas* – carried out by our subsidiary Unit Petroleum Company. This segment explores, develops, acquires, and produces oil and natural gas properties for our account.
- Contract Drilling* – carried out by our subsidiary Unit Drilling Company. This segment contracts to drill onshore oil and natural gas wells for others and our account.
- Mid-Stream* – carried out by our subsidiary Superior Pipeline Company, L.L.C., and its subsidiaries (Superior). This segment buys, sells, gathers, processes, and treats natural gas for third parties and our account.

Each company may conduct operations through subsidiaries of its own.

This table provides certain information about us as of February 12, 2019:

**Oil and  
Natural Gas**

Total number 6,326  
of wells in  
which we own

an interest

**Contract  
Drilling**

Total number  
of drilling rigs 56  
available for  
use

**Mid-Stream**

Number of  
natural gas 3  
treatment  
plants we own

Number of  
processing 14  
plants we own

Number of  
natural gas  
gathering 22  
systems we  
own (1)

---

1. In 2018, two gathering systems were transferred to our oil and natural gas segment.



Table of Contents

**2018 SEGMENT OPERATIONS HIGHLIGHTS**

*Oil and Natural Gas*

*Contract Drilling*

•Utilization cycle during 2018:

Started the year with 31 drilling rigs operating;

Placed one new BOSS drilling rig into service in the third quarter and made modifications to nine SCR drilling rigs; and

Gradual increase in utilization through mid-year for a high of 36 drilling rigs operating at the end of July and we exited the year with 32 drilling rigs operating, following weaker commodity prices in the fourth quarter.

•All 11 BOSS drilling rigs were operating during the year.

•Average drilling rig dayrates increased 8% during the year.

*Mid-Stream*

•Sold 50% of the ownership interests for \$300.0 million.

•Increased average processed gas volumes up to 158 MMcf per day during 2018 which represents approximately a 15% increase over 2017.

•Increased average gas liquids sold up to approximately 663,000 gallons per day during 2018 which is a 24% increase over 2017.

•Connected seven infill wells to our Pittsburgh Mills gathering system which increased gathered volume approximately 50 MMcf per day.

•Continued to expand the Cashion gathering and processing system in order to allow us to gather and process production from a new producer with a significant acreage dedication in the area.

•Connected 22 new wells to the Cashion system and started construction of a new plant and compressor station in order to increase our processing capacity up to 105 MMcf per day.

•Connected 13 new wells to our Hemphill processing facility and completed the construction project to upgraded compression facilities in the Buffalo Wallow area in order to handle additional volume.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT SEGMENTS**

See Note 18 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 of this report for information regarding each of our segment's revenues, profits or losses, and total assets.

Table of Contents**OIL AND NATURAL GAS**

**General.** All our oil and natural gas properties are in the United States. Our producing oil and natural gas properties, unproved properties, and related assets are in Oklahoma, Texas, Kansas, Arkansas, Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and Utah.

When we are the operator of a property, we try to drill wells using a drilling rig owned by our contract drilling segment, and we use our mid-stream segment to gather our gas if it is economical to do so.

This table presents certain information regarding our oil and natural gas operations as of December 31, 2018:

	Number of Gross Wells	Number of Net Wells	Number of Gross Wells in Process	Number of Net Wells in Process	2018 Average Net Daily Production			Natural Gas (Mcf)	Oil (Bbls)	NGLs (Bbls)
Total	6,322	2,337.98	49	6.00	152,398	7,874		13,494		

As of December 31, 2018, we had no significant water floods, pressure maintenance operations, or any other material related activities in process.

**Acquisitions.** On April 3, 2017, we closed an acquisition of certain oil and natural gas assets located primarily in Grady and Caddo Counties in western Oklahoma. The final adjusted value of consideration given was \$54.3 million. As of January 1, 2017, the effective date of the acquisition, the estimated proved oil and gas reserves of the acquired properties were 3.2 million barrels of oil equivalent (MMBoe). The acquisition added approximately 8,300 net oil and gas leasehold acres to our core Hoxbar area in southwestern Oklahoma including approximately 47 proved developed producing wells. This acquisition included 13 potential horizontal drilling locations not otherwise included in our existing acreage. Of the acreage acquired, approximately 71% was held by production. We also received one gathering system as part of the transaction.

In December 2018, we closed on an acquisition of certain oil and natural gas assets located primarily in Custer County, Oklahoma. The total preliminary adjusted value of consideration was \$29.6 million. As of November 1, 2018, the effective date of the acquisition, the estimated proved oil and gas reserves for the acquired properties was 2.6 MMBoe net to us. The acquisition added approximately 8,667 net oil and gas leasehold acres to our Penn Sands area in Oklahoma including approximately 44 wells. The acquisitions included approximately 30 potential horizontal drilling locations which are anticipated to have a high percentage of oil relative to the total production stream. Of the acreage acquired, approximately 82% was held by production.

**Dispositions.** We had non-core asset sales, net of related expenses, of \$22.5 million, \$18.6 million, and \$67.2 million, in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. Proceeds from these sales reduced the net book value of the full cost pool with no gain or loss recognized.

During prior years, we determined the value of some of our unproved oil and gas properties were diminished (in part or whole) based on an impairment evaluation and our anticipated future exploration plans. Those determinations resulted in \$7.6 million and \$10.5 million in 2016 and 2017, respectively, of costs being added to the total of our capitalized costs being amortized. We incurred a \$161.6 million pre-tax (\$100.6 million net of tax) non-cash ceiling test write-down of our oil and natural gas properties in 2016 primarily due to the reduction of the 12-month average commodity prices during the first three quarters of the year. We had no ceiling test write-downs for 2017 or 2018.



Table of Contents

**Well and Leasehold Data.** These tables identify certain information regarding our oil and natural gas exploratory and development drilling operations:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2018		2017		2016	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
<b>Wells drilled:</b>						
Development:						
Oil	52	9.18	45	10.98	9	3.57
Natural Gas	63	22.96	23	13.90	11	5.10
Dry	2	1.02	2	0.83	—	—
Total development	117	33.16	70	25.71	20	8.67
Exploratory:						
Oil	—	—	—	—	1	1.00
Natural gas	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dry	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total exploratory	—	—	—	—	1	1.00
Total wells drilled	117	33.16	70	25.71	21	9.67
	Year Ended December 31,					
	2018 <sup>(1)</sup>		2017		2016 <sup>(2)</sup>	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
<b>Wells producing or capable of producing:</b>						
Oil	1,533	598.50	1,554	632.85	1,574	634.56
Natural gas	4,775	1,734.96	4,887	1,797.66	4,944	1,770.43
Total	6,308	2,333.46	6,441	2,430.51	6,518	2,404.99

1. There were 56 gross wells with multiple completions.

2. During 2016, we divested 1,300 gross (407.70 net) wells. There were no significant divestitures in 2017 or 2018.

As of February 12, 2019, we were involved in drilling nine gross (4.54 net) wells started during 2019.

Cost for development drilling includes \$76.3 million, \$41.6 million, and \$2.5 million in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, to develop previously booked proved undeveloped oil and natural gas reserves.

This table summarizes our leasehold acreage at December 31, 2018:

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

**Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<b>Developed</b>		<b>Undeveloped</b>		<b>Total</b>
	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Net</b>	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Net</b>	
Total	561,687,176	127,834	81,139	689,521	468,315

1. Approximately 76% of the net undeveloped acres are covered by leases that will expire in the years 2019—2021 unless drilling or production extends the terms of those leases. Currently, we do not have any material proved undeveloped (PUD) reserves attributable to acreage where the expiration date precedes the scheduled PUD reserve development plan.

Table of Contents

**Price and Production Data.** The following tables identify the average sales price, production volumes, and average production cost per equivalent barrel for our oil, NGLs, and natural gas production for the years indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
<b>Average sales price per barrel of oil produced:</b>			
Price before derivatives	\$ 63.78	\$ 48.98	\$ 39.05
Effect of derivatives	(8.00)	0.46	1.45
Price including derivatives	\$ 55.78	\$ 49.44	\$ 40.50
<b>Average sales price per barrel of NGLs produced:</b>			
Price before derivatives	\$ 22.58	\$ 18.35	\$ 11.26
Effect of derivatives	(0.40)	—	—
Price including derivatives	\$ 22.18	\$ 18.35	\$ 11.26
<b>Average sales price per Mcf of natural gas produced:</b>			
Price before derivatives	\$ 2.42	\$ 2.49	\$ 1.98
Effect of derivatives	0.04	(0.03)	0.09
Price including derivatives	\$ 2.46	\$ 2.46	\$ 2.07



Table of Contents

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
<b>Oil production (MBbls):</b>			
Jazz Wilcox field	418	533	589
Buffalo Wallow field	258	127	120
All other fields	2,198	2,055	2,265
Total oil production	2,874	2,715	2,974
<b>NGLs production (MBbls):</b>			
Jazz Wilcox field	1,370	1,567	1,671
Buffalo Wallow field	1,235	728	592
All other fields	2,320	2,442	2,751
Total NGLs production	4,925	4,737	5,014
<b>Natural gas production (MMcf):</b>			
Jazz Wilcox field	17,494	16,799	18,145
Buffalo Wallow field	9,428	6,228	5,506
All other fields	28,704	28,233	32,084
Total natural gas production	55,626	51,260	55,735
<b>Total production (MBoe):</b>			
Jazz Wilcox field	4,703	4,900	5,284
Buffalo Wallow field	3,065	1,893	1,629
All other fields	9,302	9,203	10,364
	17,070	15,996	17,277



Total production				
Average production cost per equivalent Bbl <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 6.50	\$ 6.24	\$ 5.31	

1.Excludes ad valorem taxes and gross production taxes.

Our Buffalo Wallow field in Hemphill County, Texas, contained 29%, 24%, and 13% of our total proved reserves in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, expressed on an oil-equivalent barrels basis. Our Jazz Wilcox field in South Texas, which includes our Gilly, Segno, and Wildwood prospects and several smaller prospects, contained 14%, 18%, and 26% of our total proved reserves for those same years also expressed on an oil-equivalent barrels basis. There are no other fields that accounted for more than 15% of our proved reserves.

**Oil, NGLs, and Natural Gas Reserves.** The following table identifies our estimated proved developed and undeveloped oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves:

Year Ended December 31, 2018				
	Oil (MBbls)	NGLs (MBbls)	Natural Gas (MMcf)	Total Proved Reserves (MBoe)
Total proved developed	15,192	33,515	377,216	111,576
Total proved undeveloped	7,366	14,281	158,747	48,105
Total proved	22,558	47,796	535,963	159,681

Oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves cannot be measured exactly. Estimates of those reserves require extensive judgments of reservoir engineering data and are generally less precise than other estimates made in financial disclosures. We use Ryder Scott Company, L.P., (Ryder Scott), independent petroleum consultants, to audit the reserves prepared by our reservoir engineers. Ryder Scott has been providing petroleum consulting services throughout the world since 1937. Their summary report is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 10-K. The wells or locations for which reserve estimates were audited were taken from our reserve and income projections as of December 31, 2018, and comprised 83% of the total proved developed future net income discounted at 10% and 82% of the total proved discounted future net income (based on the SEC's unescalated pricing policy).

Our Reservoir Engineering department is responsible for reserve determination for the wells in which we have an interest. Their primary objective is to estimate the wells' future reserves and future net value to us. Data is incorporated from multiple

### Table of Contents

sources including geological, production engineering, marketing, production, land, and accounting departments. The engineers review this information for accuracy as it is incorporated into the reservoir engineering database. Our internal audit group reviews our internal controls to help provide assurance all the data has been provided. New well reserve estimates are provided to management and the respective operational divisions for additional scrutiny. Major reserve changes on existing wells are reviewed regularly with the operational divisions to confirm completeness and accuracy. As the external audit is being completed by Ryder Scott, the reservoir department reviews all properties for accuracy of forecasting.

### ***Technical Qualifications***

*Ryder Scott* – Mr. Robert J. Paradiso was the primary technical person responsible for overseeing the estimate of the reserves, future production and income prepared by Ryder Scott.

Mr. Paradiso, an employee of Ryder Scott since 2008, is a Vice President and serves as Project Coordinator, responsible for coordinating and supervising staff and consulting engineers in ongoing reservoir evaluation studies worldwide. Before joining Ryder Scott, Mr. Paradiso served in several engineering positions with Getty Oil Company, Texaco, Union Texas Petroleum, Amax Oil and Gas, Inc., Norcen Explorer, Inc., Amerac Energy Corporation, Halliburton Energy Services, Santa Fe Snyder Corp., and Devon Energy Corporation.

Mr. Paradiso earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Petroleum Engineering from Texas Tech University in 1979 and is a registered Professional Engineer in the State of Texas. He is also a member of the Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE).

Besides gaining experience and competency through prior work experience, the Texas Board of Professional Engineers requires at least fifteen hours of continuing education annually, including at least one hour in professional ethics, which Mr. Paradiso fulfills. As part of his 2018 continuing education hours, Mr. Paradiso attended 6 hours of formalized training during the 2018 RSC Reserves Conference relating to the definitions and disclosure guidelines in the United States Securities and Exchange Commission Title 17, Code of Federal Regulations, Modernization of Oil and Gas Reporting, Final Rule released January 14, 2009 in the Federal Register. Mr. Paradiso attended an additional 20.8 hours of formalized in-house training during 2018 covering such topics as the SPE/WPC/AAPG/SPEE Petroleum Resources Management System, reservoir engineering, geoscience and petroleum economics evaluation methods, procedures and software and ethics for consultants.

Based on his educational background, professional training and over 39 years of practical experience in the estimation and evaluation of petroleum reserves, Mr. Paradiso has attained the professional qualifications as a Reserves Estimator and Reserves Auditor in Article III of the “Standards Pertaining to the Estimating and Auditing of Oil and Gas Reserves Information” promulgated by the SPE as of February 19, 2007. For more information regarding Mr. Paradiso’s geographic and job-specific experience, please refer to the Ryder Scott Company website at <http://www.ryderscott.com/Company/Employees>.

*The Company* – Responsibility for overseeing the preparation of our reserve report is shared by our reservoir engineers Trenton Mitchell and Derek Smith.

Mr. Mitchell earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Petroleum Engineering from Texas A&M University in 1994. He has been an employee of Unit since 2002. Initially, he was the Outside Operated Engineer and since 2003 he has served in the capacity of Reservoir Engineer and in 2010 he was promoted to Manager of Reservoir Engineering. Before joining Unit, he served in several engineering field and technical support positions with Schlumberger Well Services in their pumping services segment (formerly Dowell Schlumberger). He obtained his Professional Engineer registration from the State of Oklahoma in 2004. He has been a member of SPE since 1991 and joined the Society of

Petroleum Evaluation Engineers (SPEE) in 2017.

Mr. Smith received a Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering with a Minor in Business from the University of Tulsa in 2005. He worked for Apache Corporation immediately after in Production Engineering, then Reservoir Engineering, followed by Drilling Engineering for approximately one year each before moving to Corporate Reserves in 2008. He joined Unit in 2009 as a Corporate Reserves Engineer involved in reserve evaluation, acquisition appraisals, and prospect reviews with increasing levels of responsibility. He has been a member of SPE since 2000 and joined the SPEE in 2018.

As part of their continuing education Mr. Mitchell and Mr. Smith have attended various seminars and forums to enhance their understanding of current standards and issues for reserves presentation. These forums have included those sponsored by various professional societies and professional service firms including Ryder Scott.

***Definitions and Other.*** Proved oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves, as defined in SEC Rule 4-10(a), are those quantities of oil and gas, which, by analysis of geoscience and engineering data, can be estimated with reasonable certainty to be

7

---

### Table of Contents

economically producible – from a given date forward, from known reservoirs and under existing economic conditions, operating methods and government regulations – before the time the contracts providing the right to operate expire, unless evidence indicates that renewal is reasonably certain, regardless of whether deterministic or probabilistic methods are used for estimation. The project to extract the hydrocarbons must have commenced or the operator must be reasonably certain that it will commence the project within a reasonable time.

The area of the reservoir considered as "proved" includes:

- The area identified by drilling and limited by any fluid contacts, and
- Adjacent undrilled portions of the reservoir that can, with reasonable certainty, be judged to be continuous with the reservoir and to contain economically producible oil or gas based on available geosciences and engineering data.

Absent data on fluid contacts, proved quantities in a reservoir are limited by the lowest known hydrocarbons as incurred in a well penetration unless geosciences, engineering, or performance data and reliable technology establish a lower contact with reasonable certainty.

Where direct observation from well penetrations has defined a highest known oil elevation and the potential exists for an associated gas cap, proved oil reserves may be assigned in the structurally higher portions of the reservoir only if geosciences, engineering, or performance data and reliable technology establish the higher contact with reasonable certainty.

Reserves which can be produced economically through application of improved recovery techniques (including, but not limited to, fluid injection) are included in the proved classification when:

- Successful testing by a pilot project in an area of the reservoir with properties no more favorable than the reservoir as a whole;
- The operation of an installed program in the reservoir or other evidence using reliable technology establishes reasonable certainty of the engineering analysis on which the project or program was based; and
- The project has been approved for development by all necessary parties and entities, including governmental entities.

Existing economic conditions include prices and costs at which economic producibility from a reservoir is to be determined. The price used is the average of the prices over the 12 months before the ending date of the period covered by the report and is an unweighted arithmetic average of the first day of the month price for each month within the period, unless prices are defined by contractual arrangements, excluding escalations based on future conditions.

"Proved developed" oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves are proved reserves expected to be recovered through existing wells with existing equipment and operating methods or in which the cost of the required equipment is relatively minor to the cost of a new well. It can also be recovered through installed extraction equipment and infrastructure operational at the time of the reserves estimate if the extraction is by means not involving a well.

"Proved undeveloped" oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves are proved reserves expected to be recovered from new wells on undrilled acreage, or from existing wells where a relatively major expenditure is required for completion. Reserves on undrilled acreage are limited to those directly offsetting development spacing areas reasonably certain of production when drilled, unless evidence using reliable technology exists that establishes reasonable certainty of economic producibility at greater distances. Undrilled locations can be classified as having undeveloped reserves only if a development plan has been adopted indicating that they are scheduled to be drilled within five years, unless the specific circumstances, justify a longer time. Under no circumstances can estimates for proved undeveloped reserves be attributable to acreage for which an application of fluid injection or other improved recovery technique is

contemplated, unless those techniques have been proved effective by actual projects in the same reservoir or an analogous reservoir, or by other evidence using reliable technology establishing reasonable certainty.

Table of Contents

**Proved Undeveloped Reserves.** As of December 31, 2018, we had 158 gross proved undeveloped wells all of which we plan to develop within five years of initial disclosure at a net estimated cost of approximately \$397.4 million. The future estimated development costs to develop our proved undeveloped oil and natural gas reserves for the years 2019-2023, as disclosed in our December 31, 2018 oil and natural gas reserve report, are shown below:

Year	Number of Gross Wells Planned	Estimated Net Development Cost (In millions)
2019	73	\$ 104.2
2020	47	135.8
2021	26	97.6
2022	10	48.8
2023	2	11.0
	158	\$ 397.4

Our proved undeveloped reserves reported at December 31, 2018 did not include reserves we did not expect to develop within five years of initial disclosure of those reserves. Below, we summarize changes to our proved undeveloped reserves during 2018:

	Oil (MMBbls)	NGLs (MMBbls)	Natural Gas (Bcf)	Total (MMBoe)
Proved undeveloped reserves, January 1, 2018	4.7	12.1	120.2	36.8
Extensions and discoveries	3.3	4.6	59.4	17.8
Converted to developed	(1.6)	(2.3)	(17.3)	(6.8)
Revisions of previous estimates	0.4	(0.5)	(6.2)	(1.1)
Purchases of reserves	0.6	0.4	2.6	1.4
Proved undeveloped reserves, December 31, 2018	7.4	14.3	158.7	48.1

During 2018, we converted 18 proved undeveloped well locations into proved developed wells at a cost of approximately \$76.3 million. The increase in the table above to our extensions and discoveries were due to several factors including increased drilling activity, higher commodity prices resulting in an increased budget for future capital expenditures, all contributing to more wells being economical to develop in the next five years.

Our estimated proved reserves and the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows of the proved reserves at December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, the changes in quantities, and standardized measure of those reserves for the three years then ended, are shown in the Supplemental Oil and Gas Disclosures in Item 8 of this report.

**Contracts.** Our oil production is sold at or near our wells under purchase contracts at prevailing prices under arrangements customary in the oil industry. Our natural gas production is sold to intrastate and interstate pipelines and independent marketing firms under contracts with terms generally ranging from one month to a year. Few of these contracts contain provisions for readjustment of price as most are market sensitive.

**Customers.** During 2018, sales to CVR Refining, LP and Valero Energy Corporation accounted for 14% and 10% of our oil and natural gas revenues, respectively. Besides our mid-stream segment, no other company accounted for over 10% of our oil and natural gas revenues. During 2018, our mid-stream segment purchased \$81.4 million of our natural gas and NGLs production and provided gathering and transportation services of \$7.3 million. Intercompany revenue from services and purchases of production between our mid-stream segment and our oil and natural gas segment has been eliminated in our consolidated financial statements. In 2017 and 2016, we eliminated intercompany revenues of \$69.9 million and \$51.9 million, respectively, attributable to the intercompany purchase of our production of natural gas and NGLs and gathering and transportation services.

## CONTRACT DRILLING

**General.** Our contract drilling business is conducted through Unit Drilling Company. Through this company we drill onshore oil and natural gas wells for our account and others. Our drilling operations are in Oklahoma, Texas, Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, and North Dakota.

Table of Contents

This table identifies certain information about our contract drilling segment:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Number of drilling rigs available for use at year end <sup>(1)</sup>	55.0	95.0	94.0
Average number of drilling rigs owned during the year	95.5	94.5	93.9
Average number of drilling rigs utilized	32.8	30.0	17.4
Utilization rate <sup>(2)</sup>	34 %	32 %	19 %
Average revenue per day <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 16,429	\$ 15,934	\$ 19,154
Total footage drilled (feet in 1,000's)	8,386	6,864	5,112
Number of wells drilled	539	468	358

1. In December 2018, we removed from service 41 drilling rigs, tubulars, hydraulic top drives, mud pumps, and other drilling equipment.

2. Utilization rate is determined by dividing the average number of drilling rigs used by the average number of drilling rigs owned during the year.

3. Represents the total revenues from our contract drilling segment divided by the total days our drilling rigs were used during the year.

**Description and Location of Our Drilling Rigs.** An on-shore drilling rig is composed of major equipment components like engines, drawworks or hoists, derrick or mast, substructure, mud pumps, blowout preventers, top drives, and drill pipe. Because of the normal wear and tear from operating 24 hours a day, several of the major components, like engines, mud pumps, top drives, and drill pipe, must be replaced or rebuilt periodically. Other major components, like the substructure, mast, and drawworks, can be used for extended periods with proper maintenance. We also own additional equipment used in operating our drilling rigs, including iron roughnecks, automated catwalks, skidding systems, large air compressors, trucks, and other support equipment. Our drilling rigs can be transferred between divisions.

The maximum depth capacities of our various drilling rigs range from 9,500 to 40,000 feet allowing us to cover a wide range of our customers drilling requirements. In 2018, 38 of our 55 drilling rigs were used in drilling services.

This table shows certain information about our drilling rigs as of February 12, 2019:

<b>Contracted Rigs</b>	<b>Non-Contracted Rigs</b>	<b>Total Rigs</b>	<b>Average Rated Drilling Depth</b>
------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------



(ft)

Drilling Rigs	30	26	56	20,196
---------------	----	----	----	--------

Fluctuating commodity prices directly affect drilling rig utilization rates, both positively and negatively. We saw this during 2018 as commodity prices improved from the fourth quarter of 2017 through the middle of 2018, so did drilling rig utilization. Commodity prices then declined in the fourth quarter of 2018 and rig utilization followed.

At any given time the number of drilling rigs we can work depends on several conditions besides demand, including the availability of qualified labor and the availability of needed drilling supplies and equipment. The impact of these conditions affects the demand for our drilling rigs. Our average utilization rate for 2018, 2017, and 2016 was 34%, 32%, and 19%, respectively.

The following table shows the average number of our drilling rigs working by quarter for the years indicated:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
First quarter	31.7	25.5	20.6
Second quarter	32.2	28.8	13.5
Third quarter	34.2	34.6	16.0
Fourth quarter	33.1	31.2	19.5

## Table of Contents

**Drilling Rig Fleet.** The following table summarizes the changes to our drilling rig fleet in 2018. A more complete discussion of changes over the last three years follows the table:

Drilling rigs available for use on January 1, 2018	95
Drilling rigs removed from service (1)	(41)
Drilling rigs constructed	1
Total drilling rigs available for use on December 31, 2018	55

---

1. In December 2018, we removed from service 41 drilling rigs, tubulars, hydraulic top drives, mud pumps, and other drilling equipment.

**Dispositions, Acquisitions, and Construction.** During December 2016, we sold an idle 1,500 horsepower SCR drilling rig to an unaffiliated third party. We also built and placed into service for a third party operator our ninth BOSS drilling rig.

During 2017, we built our tenth BOSS drilling rig and placed it into service for a third party operator under a long term contract.

During 2018, we built our eleventh BOSS drilling rig and placed it into service for a third party operator under a long term contract.

In December 2018, our Board of Directors approved a plan to sell 41 drilling rigs (29 mechanical drilling rigs and 12 SCR diesel-electric drilling rigs) and other equipment. This plan satisfies the criteria of assets held for sale under ASC 360-10-45-9. Over the last five years, only six of our drilling rigs in the fleet have not been utilized. We made a strategic decision to focus on our new BOSS drilling rigs and specific SCR drilling rigs (good candidates for modification) and sell the other drilling rigs that we now choose not to market. We estimated the fair value of the 41 drilling rigs we will no longer market based on the estimated market value from third-party assessments (Level 3 fair value measurement) less cost to sell. Based on these estimates, we recorded a non-cash write-down of approximately \$147.9 million, pre-tax (\$111.7 million, net of tax).

**Drilling Contracts.** Our drilling contracts are generally obtained through competitive bidding on a well by well basis. Contract terms and payment rates vary depending on the type of contract used, the duration of the work, the equipment and services supplied, and other matters. We pay certain operating expenses, including the wages of our drilling rig personnel, maintenance expenses, and incidental drilling rig supplies and equipment. The contracts are usually subject to early termination by the customer subject to the payment of a fee. Our contracts also contain provisions regarding indemnification against certain types of claims involving injury to persons, property, and for acts of pollution. The specific terms of these indemnifications are negotiable on a contract by contract basis.

The type of contract used determines our compensation. All of our contracts in 2018, 2017, and 2016 were daywork contracts. Under a daywork contract, we provide the drilling rig with the required personnel and the operator

supervises the drilling of the well. Our compensation is based on a negotiated rate to be paid for each day the drilling rig is used.

The majority of our contracts are on a well-to-well basis, with the rest under term contracts. Term contracts range from six months to three years and the rates can either be fixed throughout the term or allow for periodic adjustments.

**Customers.** During 2018, QEP Resources, Inc. and Slawson Exploration Company, Inc. were our largest third-party drilling customers accounting for approximately 16% and 10% of our total contract drilling revenues, respectively. Our work for this customer was under multiple contracts and our business was not substantially dependent on a single contract. None of these individual contracts were considered material. No other third-party customer accounted for 10% or more of our contract drilling revenues.

Our contract drilling segment also provides drilling services for our oil and natural gas segment. During 2018, 2017, and 2016, our contract drilling segment drilled 45, 27, and ten wells, respectively, for our oil and natural gas segment, or 8%, 6%, and 3%, respectively, of the total wells drilled by our contract drilling segment. Depending on the timing of the drilling services performed on our properties those services may be deemed, for financial reporting purposes, to be associated with acquiring an ownership interest in the property. Revenues and expenses for these services are eliminated in our statement of operations, with any profit recognized reducing our investment in our oil and natural gas properties. The contracts for these services are issued under similar terms and rates as the contracts signed with unrelated third parties. By providing drilling services for the oil and natural gas segment, we eliminated revenue of \$22.5 million and \$13.4 million during 2018 and 2017, respectively, from our contract drilling segment and eliminated the associated operating expense of \$19.5 million and \$11.8 million during 2018 and

Table of Contents

2017, respectively, yielding \$3.0 million and \$1.6 million during 2018 and 2017, respectively, as a reduction to the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties. We eliminated no revenue or expenses in our contract drilling segment during 2016.

**MID-STREAM**

**General.** Our mid-stream operations are conducted through Superior Pipeline Company, L.L.C. and its subsidiaries. Its operations consist of buying, selling, gathering, processing, and treating natural gas. It operates three natural gas treatment plants, 14 processing plants, 22 active gathering systems, and approximately 1,475 miles of pipeline. Superior and its subsidiaries operate in Oklahoma, Texas, Kansas, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia. We own 50% of Superior.

This table presents certain information regarding our mid-stream segment for the years indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Gas gathered—Mcf/day	393,613	385,209	419,217
Gas processed—Mcf/day	158,189	137,625	155,461
NGLs sold—gallons/day	663,367	534,140	536,494

**Dispositions and Acquisitions.** This segment had no significant dispositions or acquisitions during 2016 or 2017.

On April 3, 2018, we sold 50% of the ownership interest in our mid-stream segment, Superior. The purchaser is SP Investor Holdings, LLC, a holding company jointly owned by OPTrust and funds managed and/or advised by Partners Group, a global private markets investment manager. We received \$300.0 million from this sale. A portion of the proceeds were used to pay down our bank debt and the remainder were used to accelerate the drilling program of our upstream subsidiary, Unit Petroleum Company and build additional BOSS drilling rigs. In connection with the sale of the interest in Superior, we took the necessary actions under the Indenture governing our outstanding senior subordinated notes to secure the ability to close the sale and have Superior released from the Indenture.

Superior will be governed and managed under its Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement and the Master Services and Operating Agreement (MSA) signed by Superior and an affiliate of Unit, as both agreements may be amended occasionally. Further details are in Note 16 – Variable Interest Entity Arrangements.

**Contracts.** Our mid-stream segment provides its customers with a full range of gathering, processing, and treating services. These services are usually provided to each customer under long-term contracts (more than one year), but we have short-term contracts. Our customer agreements include these types of contracts:

- Fee-Based Contracts.** These contracts provide for a set fee for gathering, transporting, compressing, and treating services. Our mid-stream's revenue is a function of the volume of natural gas and is not directly dependent on the value of natural gas. For the year ended December 31, 2018, 67% of our mid-stream segment's total volumes and 61% of its operating margins (as defined below) were under fee-based contracts.
- Commodity-Based Contracts.** These contracts consist of several contract structure types. Under these contract structures, our mid-stream segment purchases the raw well-head natural gas and settles with the producer at a stipulated price while retaining all sales proceeds from third parties or retains a negotiated percentage of the sales proceeds from the residue natural gas and NGLs it gathers and processes, with the remainder being paid to the producer. For the year ended December 31, 2018, 33% of our mid-stream segment's total volumes and 39% of

operating margins (as defined below) were under commodity-based contracts.

For each of the above contracts, operating margin is defined as total operating revenues less operating expenses and does not include depreciation, amortization, and impairment, general and administrative expenses, interest expense, or income taxes.

**Customers.** During 2018, ONEOK, Inc. accounted for approximately 45% of our mid-stream revenues. We believe that if we lost this customer, there are other customers available to purchase our gas and NGLs. During 2018, 2017, and 2016 our mid-stream segment purchased \$81.4 million, \$63.2 million, and \$42.7 million, respectively, of our oil and natural gas segment's natural gas and NGLs production, and provided gathering and transportation services of \$7.3 million, \$6.7 million, and \$9.2 million, respectively. Intercompany revenue from services and purchases of production between this business segment and our oil and natural gas segment has been eliminated in our consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents**VOLATILE NATURE OF OUR BUSINESS**

The prevailing prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas significantly affect our revenues, operating results, cash flow, and our ability to grow our operations. Oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices have been volatile, and they will probably continue to be so. For each period indicated, this table shows the highest and lowest average prices our oil and natural gas segment received for its sales of oil, NGLs, and natural gas without considering the effect of derivatives:

	Oil Price per Bbl		NGLs Price per Bbl				Natural Gas Price per Mcf
Quarter	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	
2016							
First	\$ 31.49	\$ 26.62	\$ 9.49	\$ 4.54	\$ 1.86	\$ 1.20	
Second	\$ 45.13	\$ 36.63	\$ 13.19	\$ 8.61	\$ 1.52	\$ 1.36	
Third	\$ 41.75	\$ 41.40	\$ 14.95	\$ 9.87	\$ 2.48	\$ 2.32	
Fourth	\$ 48.80	\$ 42.71	\$ 19.07	\$ 12.14	\$ 2.85	\$ 2.25	
2017							
First	\$ 50.48	\$ 46.85	\$ 20.71	\$ 15.04	\$ 3.76	\$ 2.14	
Second	\$ 48.73	\$ 43.49	\$ 15.33	\$ 14.36	\$ 2.95	\$ 2.30	
Third	\$ 49.66	\$ 44.54	\$ 19.99	\$ 16.17	\$ 2.53	\$ 2.04	
Fourth	\$ 57.38	\$ 49.62	\$ 22.39	\$ 21.13	\$ 2.58	\$ 1.93	
2018							
First	\$ 63.04	\$ 58.74	\$ 22.52	\$ 20.03	\$ 2.92	\$ 2.08	
Second	\$ 68.61	\$ 65.76	\$ 23.46	\$ 21.14	\$ 2.23	\$ 1.96	
Third	\$ 70.75	\$ 68.38	\$ 29.61	\$ 25.15	\$ 2.28	\$ 2.19	
Fourth	\$ 69.88	\$ 47.54	\$ 25.12	\$ 16.32	\$ 3.72	\$ 2.25	

Prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas are subject to wide fluctuations in response to relatively minor changes in the actual or perceived supply of and demand for oil and natural gas, market uncertainty, and many additional factors beyond our control, including:

- political conditions in oil producing regions;
- the ability of the members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) and Russia to agree on prices and their ability or willingness to maintain production quotas;
- actions taken by foreign oil and natural gas producing nations;
- the price of foreign oil imports;
- imports and exports of oil and liquefied natural gas;
- actions of governmental authorities;
- the domestic and foreign supply of oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- the level of consumer demand;
- United States storage levels of oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- weather conditions;
- domestic and foreign government regulations;
- the price, availability, and acceptance of alternative fuels;
- volatility in ethane prices causing rejection of ethane as part of the liquids processed stream; and
- worldwide economic conditions.

These factors and the volatile nature of the energy markets make it impossible to predict with any certainty the future prices of oil, NGLs, and natural gas. You are encouraged to read the Risk Factors discussed in Item 1A of this report for additional risks that can affect our operations.



## Table of Contents

Our contract drilling operations depend on the level of demand in our operating markets. Both short-term and long-term trends in oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices affect demand. Because oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices are volatile, the level of demand for our services is also volatile.

Our mid-stream operations provide us greater flexibility in delivering our (and third parties) natural gas and NGLs from the wellhead to major natural gas and NGLs pipelines. Margins received for the delivery of these natural gas and NGLs depend on the price for oil, NGLs, and natural gas and the demand for natural gas and NGLs in our area of operations. If the price of NGLs falls without a corresponding decrease in the cost of natural gas, it may become uneconomical to us to extract certain NGLs. The volumes of natural gas and NGLs processed depend highly on the volume and Btu content of the natural gas and NGLs gathered.

## **COMPETITION**

All of our businesses are highly competitive and price sensitive. Competition in the contract drilling business traditionally involves factors such as demand, price, efficiency, the condition of equipment, availability of labor and equipment, reputation, and customer relations.

Our oil and natural gas operations likewise encounter strong competition from other oil and natural gas companies. Many competitors have greater financial, technical, and other resources than we do and have more experience than we do in the exploration for and production of oil and natural gas.

Our drilling success and the success of other activities integral to our operations will depend, in part, during times of increased competition on our ability to attract and retain experienced geologists, engineers, and other professionals. Competition for these professionals can be intense.

Our mid-stream segment competes with purchasers and gatherers of all types and sizes, including those affiliated with various producers, other major pipeline companies, and independent gatherers for the right to purchase natural gas and NGLs, build gathering and processing systems, and deliver the natural gas and NGLs once the gathering and processing systems are established. The principal elements of competition include the rates, terms, and availability of services, reputation, and the flexibility and reliability of service.

## **OIL AND NATURAL GAS PROGRAMS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Unit Petroleum Company serves as the general partner of 13 oil and gas limited partnerships (the employee partnerships) which were formed to allow certain of our qualified employees and our directors to participate in Unit Petroleum's oil and gas exploration and production operations. Employee partnerships were formed for each year beginning with 1984 and ending with 2011. We also had three non-employee partnerships, one formed in 1984 and two formed in 1986 (investments by third parties). Effective December 31, 2014, the 1984 partnership was dissolved and effective December 31, 2016, the two 1986 partnerships were dissolved.

The employee partnerships formed in 1984 through 1999 have been combined into a single consolidated partnership. The employee partnerships each have a set annual percentage (ranging from 1% to 15%) of our interest that the partnership acquires in most of the oil and natural gas wells we drill or acquire for our account during the year in which the partnership was formed. The total interest the participants have in our oil and natural gas wells by participating in these partnerships does not exceed one percent of our interest in the wells.

Under our partnership agreements, the general partner has broad discretionary authority to manage the business and operations of the partnership, including the authority to decide regarding the partnership's participation in a drilling location or a property acquisition, the partnership's expenditure of funds, and distributing funds to partners. Because



the business activities of the limited partners and the general partner are different, conflicts of interest will exist, and it is impossible to entirely eliminate these conflicts. Additionally, conflicts of interest may arise when we are the operator of an oil and natural gas well and also provide contract drilling services. In these cases, the drilling operations are conducted under drilling contracts containing terms comparable to those contained in our drilling contracts with non-affiliated operators. We believe we fulfill our responsibility to each contracting party and comply fully with the terms of the agreements which regulate these conflicts.

Effective January 1, 2019, we elected to terminate and wind down all of the remaining employee limited partnerships. In accordance with the partnership agreements, we, as the liquidating trustees will value the interests of the limited partners using the formula provided in each partnership agreement and purchase those interests. Presently, we expect the total purchase price

14

---

### Table of Contents

for all of the limited partners interests will be approximately \$0.6 million. We have no plans to sponsor additional employee limited partnerships.

These partnerships are further described in Notes 2 and 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 of this report.

## **EMPLOYEES**

As of February 12, 2019, we had approximately 913 employees in our contract drilling segment, 261 employees in our oil and natural gas segment, 125 employees in our mid-stream segment, and 77 in our general corporate area. None of our employees are members of a union or labor organization nor have our operations ever been interrupted by a strike or work stoppage. We consider relations with our employees to be satisfactory.

## **GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS**

**General.** Our business depends on the demand for services from the oil and natural gas exploration and development industry, and therefore our business can be affected by political developments and changes in laws and regulations that control or curtail drilling for oil and natural gas for economic, environmental, or other policy reasons.

Various state and federal regulations affect the production and sale of oil and natural gas. All states in which we conduct activities impose varying restrictions on the drilling, production, transportation, and sale of oil and natural gas. This discussion of certain laws and regulations affecting our operations should not be relied on as an exhaustive review of all regulatory considerations affecting us, due to the multitude of complex federal, state, and local regulations, and their susceptibility to change at any time by later agency actions and court rulings that may affect our operations.

**Natural Gas Sales and Transportation.** Under the Natural Gas Act of 1938, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) regulates the interstate transportation and the sale in interstate commerce for resale of natural gas. FERC's jurisdiction over interstate natural gas sales has been substantially modified by the Natural Gas Policy Act under which FERC continued to regulate the maximum selling prices of certain categories of gas sold in "first sales" in interstate and intrastate commerce. Effective January 1, 1993, however, the Natural Gas Wellhead Decontrol Act (the Decontrol Act) deregulated natural gas prices for all "first sales" of natural gas. Because "first sales" include typical wellhead sales by producers, all natural gas produced from our natural gas properties is sold at market prices, subject to the terms of any private contracts which may be in effect. FERC's jurisdiction over interstate natural gas transportation is not affected by the Decontrol Act.

Our sales of natural gas are affected by intrastate and interstate gas transportation regulation. Beginning in 1985, FERC adopted regulatory changes that have significantly altered the transportation and marketing of natural gas. These changes are intended by FERC to foster competition by, among other things, transforming the role of interstate pipeline companies from wholesale marketers of natural gas to the primary role of gas transporters. All natural gas marketing by the pipelines must divest to a marketing affiliate, which operates separately from the transporter and in direct competition with all other merchants. Because of the various omnibus rulemaking proceedings in the late 1980s and the later individual pipeline restructuring proceedings of the early to mid-1990s, interstate pipelines must provide open and nondiscriminatory transportation and transportation-related services to all producers, natural gas marketing companies, local distribution companies, industrial end users, and other customers seeking service. Through similar orders affecting intrastate pipelines that provide similar interstate services, FERC expanded the impact of open access regulations to certain aspects of intrastate commerce.

FERC has pursued other policy initiatives that affected natural gas marketing. Most notable are (1) the large-scale divestiture of interstate pipeline-owned gas gathering facilities to affiliated or non-affiliated companies; (2) further development of rules governing the relationship of the pipelines with their marketing affiliates; (3) the publication of standards relating to using electronic bulletin boards and electronic data exchange by the pipelines to make available transportation information timely and to enable transactions to occur on a purely electronic basis; (4) further review of the role of the secondary market for released pipeline capacity and its relationship to open access service in the primary market; and (5) development of policy and promulgation of orders pertaining to its authorization of market-based rates (rather than traditional cost-of-service based rates) for transportation or transportation-related services on the pipeline's demonstration of lack of market control in the relevant service market.

Because of these changes, independent sellers and buyers of natural gas have gained direct access to the particular pipeline services they need and can better conduct business with a larger number of counter parties. These changes generally have improved the access to markets for natural gas while substantially increasing competition in the natural gas marketplace.

15

---

## Table of Contents

However, we cannot predict what new or different regulations FERC and other regulatory agencies may adopt or what effect later regulations may have on production and marketing of natural gas from our properties.

Although in the past Congress has been very active in the area of natural gas regulation as discussed above, the more recent trend has been for deregulation and the promotion of competition in the natural gas industry. In addition to “first sales” deregulation, Congress also repealed incremental pricing requirements and natural gas use restraints previously applicable. There continually are legislative proposals pending in the Federal and state legislatures which, if enacted, would significantly affect the petroleum industry. It is impossible to predict what proposals might be enacted by Congress or the various state legislatures and what effect these proposals might have on the production and marketing of natural gas by us. Similarly, and despite the trend toward federal deregulation of the natural gas industry, whether or to what extent that trend will continue or what the ultimate effect will be on the production and marketing of natural gas by us cannot be predicted.

***Oil and Natural Gas Liquids Sales and Transportation.*** Our sales of oil and natural gas liquids currently are not regulated and are at market prices. The prices received from the sale of these products are affected by the cost of transporting these products to market. Much of that transportation is through interstate common carrier pipelines. Effective as of January 1, 1995, FERC implemented regulations generally grandfathering all previously approved interstate transportation rates and establishing an indexing system for those rates by which adjustments are made annually based on the rate of inflation, subject to certain conditions and limitations. These regulations may increase the cost of transporting oil and natural gas liquids by interstate pipeline, although the annual adjustments could cause decreased rates in a given year. These regulations have generally been approved on judicial review. Every five years, FERC examines the relationship between the annual change in the index and the actual cost changes experienced by the oil pipeline industry and makes any necessary adjustment in the index to be used during the ensuing five years. We cannot predict with certainty what effect the periodic review of the index by FERC will have on us.

***Exploration and Production Activities.*** Federal, state, and local agencies also have promulgated extensive rules and regulations applicable to our oil and natural gas exploration, production, and related operations. The states we operate in require permits for drilling operations, drilling bonds, and filing reports about operations and impose other requirements relating to the exploration of oil and natural gas. Many states also have statutes or regulations addressing conservation matters including provisions for the unitization or pooling of oil and natural gas properties, the establishment of maximum rates of production from oil and natural gas wells, and regulating spacing, plugging and, abandonment of such wells. The statutes and regulations of some states limit the rate at which oil and natural gas is produced from our properties. The federal and state regulatory burden on the oil and natural gas industry increases our cost of doing business and affects our profitability. Because these rules and regulations are amended or reinterpreted frequently, we cannot predict the future cost or impact of complying with these laws.

## ***Environmental.***

***General.*** Our operations are subject to federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing protection of the environment. These laws and regulations may require acquisition of permits before certain of our operations may be commenced and may restrict the types, quantities, and concentrations of various substances that can be released into the environment. Planning and implementation of protective measures must prevent accidental discharges. Spills of oil, natural gas liquids, drilling fluids, and other substances may subject us to penalties and cleanup requirements. Handling, storage, and disposal of both hazardous and non-hazardous wastes are subject to regulatory requirements.

The federal Clean Water Act, as amended by the Oil Pollution Act, the federal Clean Air Act, the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and their state counterparts, are the primary vehicles for imposition of such requirements and for civil, criminal, and administrative penalties and other sanctions for violation of their requirements. In addition, the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act and

similar state statutes impose strict liability, without regard to fault or the legality of the original conduct, on certain classes of persons considered responsible for the release of hazardous substances into the environment. Such liability, which may be imposed for the conduct of others and for conditions others have caused, includes the cost of remedial action and damages to natural resources.

The EPA in 2015 established publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) effluent guidelines and standards for oil and gas extraction facilities which reflected industry best practices for unconventional oil and gas extraction facilities.

The EPA and the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (Army) in 2015 proposed a new expansive definition of the “waters of the United States,” which the United States Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit stayed nationally. On February 28, 2017, an Executive Order was issued and directed that the EPA and Army consider interpreting the term “navigable waters” in a manner

16

---

## Table of Contents

consistent with Justice Scalia's opinion in Rapanos v. United States (2006). On March 6, 2017, the EPA and Army announced their intention to review and rescind or revise the 2015 Clean Water Rule and on June 27, 2017 they issued a proposed rule and written recommendations ("Obama rule"). On January 22, 2018, the United States Supreme Court in National Association of Manufacturers v. Department of Defense, et al. vacated the Sixth Circuit's nationwide stay. As a result, on January 31, 2018, the EPA and Army issued a rule providing that the 2015 definition of "waters of the United States" will not apply until two years following the date this rule is published in the Federal Register. In addition, Army includes wetlands within its definition of "waters of the United States." However, due to ongoing litigation, the Obama rule only applies to 28 states, and is enjoined with respect to the other 22 states challenging the Obama rule until such time as the litigation is resolved. On December 1, 2018, the EPA and Army released a proposed rule which would restrict the definition of "waters of the United States" to traditional large navigable waters, rivers and lakes and territorial seas used in interstate or foreign commerce as well as the tributaries, navigable lakes and ponds and tributaries that provide perennial or intermittent flow to them, as well as ditches that are "artificial channels" used to carry water and meet the conditions of a tributary or are adjacent to wetlands, impoundments of jurisdictional waters, and wetlands which are adjacent to jurisdictional waters in a "typical year" or which are connected by a channel to "waters of the United States." In 2016, the United States Supreme Court in U.S. Army Corps of Engineers v. Hawkes held that landowners can challenge in court an Army Corps of Engineers jurisdictional determination. It is anticipated this decision will provide landowners an important tool in negotiating and resolving conflicts with federal agencies over the extent of wetlands on a property. During 2018, the United States Courts of Appeals for the Fourth and Ninth Circuits applied the so-called "hydrological connection" theory to extend jurisdiction of the Clean Water Act to cover pollutants that reach surface waters via groundwater. The Sixth Circuit addressed the same issue, but rejected the Fourth and Ninth Circuits' decisions and held the opposite, consistent with 1994 Fifth Circuit and 2001 Seventh Circuit decisions. In response to an early December 2018 United States Supreme Court invitation to comment on the Fourth and Ninth Circuit's decisions, the United States Solicitor General asked the United States Supreme Court to resolve the Circuit Courts' split on whether the Clean Water Act applies when pollutants from a point source reach navigable waters after traveling through the groundwater. Petitions for review of the Fourth and Ninth Circuits' decision were filed with the United States Supreme Court in October and briefing completed in November 2018.

*Endangered Species Act.* The federal Endangered Species Act, called the "ESA," and analogous state laws regulate many activities, including oil and gas development, which could have an adverse effect on species listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA or their habitats. Designating previously unidentified endangered or threatened species could cause oil and natural gas exploration and production operators and service companies to incur additional costs or become subject to operating delays, restrictions or bans in affected areas, which impacts could adversely reduce drilling activities in affected areas. All three of our business segments could be subject to the effect of one or more species being listed as threatened or endangered within the areas of our operations. Numerous species have been listed or proposed for protected status in areas in which we provide or could undertake operations. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service ("FWS") and the National Marine Fisheries ("NMFS") in 2016 issued final revised definitions relating to impacts on critical habitats for potentially endangered species allowing exclusion of certain areas if they will not result in the extinction of the species. In 2017, the Western Governor's Association issued a Policy Resolution calling on Congress to amend and reauthorize the ESA based upon seven broad goals to make the act more workable and understandable. In December 2017, the Interior Department announced that it is working on possible changes to the ESA with the FWS to revise the regulations for listing endangered and threatened species and for designation of critical habitat. On July 19, 2018, the FWS and NMFS issued their proposals to revise the ESA regulations, to include: (1) reinstating the prior two-step approach to designating critical habitat, first considering designation of occupied habitat and then considering non-occupied habitat only if the existing inhabited area is inadequate to ensure conservation of the species; and (2) removal from the definition of "adverse modification" by deleting the second sentence in the definition which includes impact to land that "preclude or significantly delay development [physical or biological] features" essential to the conservation of the species. However, some of the new proposals may be impacted by the United States Supreme Court's decision issued in late November 2018. In vacating a United States Court of

Appeals for the Fifth Circuit decision involving an endangered species, in Weyerhaeuser Co. v. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, the Supreme Court held that (1) a proposed site must be “habitat” for an endangered species before the FWS can designate it as “habitat that is critical” and (2) federal courts should review for an abuse of discretion the FWS’s decision not to exclude a site from designation. In other words, only the actual habitat of an endangered species can be designated critical habitat, meaning that an uninhabited area that otherwise meets the definition of critical habitat should not be so designated. The presence of protected species in areas where we provide contract drilling or mid-stream services or conduct exploration and production operations could impair our ability to timely complete or carry out those services and, consequently, hurt our results of operations and financial position.

*Climate Change.* Recent scientific studies have suggested that emissions of certain gases, commonly called “greenhouse gases,” or GHGs, may be contributing to warming of the Earth’s atmosphere. As a result there have been many regulatory developments, proposals or requirements, and legislative initiatives introduced in the United States (and other parts of the World) that are focused on restricting the emission of carbon dioxide, methane, and other greenhouse gases.

Table of Contents

In 2007, the United States Supreme Court in Massachusetts, et al. v. EPA, held that carbon dioxide may be regulated as an “air pollutant” under the federal Clean Air Act if it represents a health hazard to the public. On December 7, 2009, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) responded to the Massachusetts, et al. v. EPA decision and issued a finding that the current and projected concentrations of GHGs in the atmosphere threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations, and that certain GHGs from new motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines contribute to the atmospheric concentrations of GHG and hence to the threat of climate change. In addition, the EPA issued a final rule, effective in December 2009, requiring the reporting of GHG emissions from specified large (25,000 metric tons or more) GHG emission sources in the U.S., beginning in 2011 for emissions in 2010. During 2010, the EPA proposed revisions to these reporting requirements to apply to all oil and gas production, transmission, processing, and other facilities exceeding certain emission thresholds. On May 12, 2016, the EPA issued three final rules that together will curb emissions of methane, smog-forming volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and toxic air-pollutants such as benzene from new, reconstructed and modified oil and natural gas sources, while providing greater certainty about Clean Air Act permitting requirements for the industry (“Methane Rule”). First, the EPA issued updates to the New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for the oil and natural gas industry to add requirements that the industry reduce emissions of GHGs and to cover additional equipment and activities in the oil and natural gas distribution chain by setting emissions limits for methane and to require owners/operators to find and repair methane and VOC leaks. Second, the EPA issued a source determination rule regarding the EPA’s air permitting rules as they apply to the oil and natural gas industry. The EPA clarified when multiple pieces of equipment and activities must be deemed a single source for determining whether (i) major source Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) and Nonattainment New Source Review requirements apply regarding preconstruction permitting and (ii) a Title V Operating permit is required. Third, the EPA issued a final rule to implement the Minor New Source Review Program in Indian Country for oil and natural gas production designed to limit emissions of harmful air pollution while making the preconstruction permitting process more streamlined and efficient. These regulations will cause additional costs to reduce emissions of GHGs associated with our operations and could hurt demand for the crude oil we gather, transport, store or otherwise handle in connection with our services. Although the EPA announced in April 2017 it will reconsider the GHG oil and gas emissions rule and delay its compliance, lawsuits have prevented such an effort. On September 1, 2018, the EPA proposed revisions to its Methane Rule, which the EPA estimates would “significantly reduce regulatory burden, saving the industry tens of millions of dollars in compliance each year.” The EPA proposes to revise (decrease) the monitoring frequencies for fugitive emissions (leaks) at non-low production well sites, low production well sites and compressor stations. The EPA also proposes to allow owners/operators up to 60 days after fugitive emissions are detected to complete repairs, provided that a first attempt at repair has to be made within the first 30 days.

*Hydraulic Fracturing.* Our oil and natural gas segment routinely applies hydraulic fracturing techniques to many of our oil and natural gas properties, including our unconventional resource plays in the Granite Wash of Texas and Oklahoma, the Marmaton of Oklahoma, the Wilcox of Texas, and the Mississippian of Kansas. On July 25, 2017, the Bureau of Land Management announced a proposal to rescind the 2015 Department of Interior final rule on hydraulic fracturing, a rule that was never in effect due to pending litigation. Multiple bills have been introduced in Congress that would (i) block federal regulation of hydraulic fracturing in favor of state rules, (ii) allow a state to regulate hydraulic fracturing on federal lands within that state, (iii) prevent federal regulation of hydraulic regulation to apply to any land held in trust or restricted status for the benefit of Indians without their express consent, (iv) repeal the exemption for hydraulic fracturing in the Safe Drinking Water Act, and/or (v) require the disclosure of chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing. In addition, certain states in which we operate, including Texas, Oklahoma, Kansas, Colorado, and Wyoming have adopted, and other states and municipalities and other local governmental entities in some states, have and others are considering adopting regulations and ordinances that could impose more stringent permitting, public disclosure of fracking fluids, waste disposal, and well construction requirements on these operations, and even restrict or ban hydraulic fracturing in certain circumstances.



On December 31, 2016, the EPA released its scientific Final Report on Impacts from Hydraulic Fracturing Activities on Drinking Water. The EPA states the report, which was done at the request of Congress, provides scientific evidence that hydraulic fracturing activities can affect drinking water resources in the United States under some circumstances. The EPA identifies six conditions under which impacts from hydraulic fracturing activities can be more frequent or severe and existing uncertainties and data gaps. Both the EPA and the United States Geological Survey (USGS) have made statements indicating that activities associated with hydraulic fracturing may be causing earthquakes, with the focus being on wastewater disposal wells rather than injection wells. In an August 2015 report sent to the Texas Railroad Commission, the EPA stated it believes there is a significant possibility that North Texas earthquake activity is associated with disposal wells. The USGS has stated that hydraulic fracturing causes small earthquakes, but they are almost always too small to be detected. Regarding disposal wells, the USGS has stated that the injection of wastewater and salt water by deep wells into the subsurface can cause earthquakes that are large enough to be felt and may cause damage. As a result, the USGS and its university partners have deployed seismometers at sites of known or possible injection induced earthquakes in Arkansas, Colorado, Kansas, Oklahoma, Ohio and Texas and that it is also developing methods to assess the earthquake hazard associated with wastewater injection wells.

18

---

### Table of Contents

Any new laws, regulation, or permitting requirements regarding hydraulic fracturing could lead to operational delay, or increased operating costs or third party or governmental claims, and could result in additional burdens that could delay or limit the drilling services we provide to third parties whose drilling operations could be affected by these regulations or increase our costs of compliance and doing business and delay the development of unconventional gas resources from shale formations which are not commercial without using hydraulic fracturing. Restrictions on hydraulic fracturing could also reduce the oil and natural gas we can ultimately produce from our reserves.

*Other; Compliance Costs.* We cannot predict future legislation or regulations. It is possible that some future laws, regulations, and/or ordinances could increase our compliance costs and/or impose additional operating restrictions on us as well as those of our customers. Such future developments also might curtail the demand for fossil fuels which could hurt the demand for our services, which could hurt our future results of operations. Likewise we cannot predict with any certainty whether any changes to temperature, storm intensity or precipitation patterns because of climate change (or otherwise) will have a material impact on our operations.

Compliance with applicable environmental requirements has not, to date, had a material effect on the cost of our operations, earnings, or competitive position. However, as noted above in our discussion of the regulation of GHGs and hydraulic fracturing, compliance with amended, new or more stringent requirements of existing environmental regulations or requirements may cause us to incur additional costs or subject us to liabilities that may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

### **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

#### **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS/CAUTIONARY STATEMENT AND RISK FACTORS**

This report contains “forward-looking statements” – meaning, statements related to future events within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. All statements, other than statements of historical facts, included or incorporated by reference in this document which addresses activities, events or developments which we expect or anticipate will or may occur, are forward-looking statements. The words “believes,” “intends,” “expects,” “anticipates,” “projects,” “estimates,” “predicts,” and expressions are used to identify forward-looking statements. This report modifies and supersedes documents filed by us before this report. In addition, certain information we file with the SEC in the future will automatically update and supersede information in this report.

These forward-looking statements include, among others, such things as:

- the amount and nature of our future capital expenditures and how we expect to fund our capital expenditures;
- prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- demand for oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- our exploration and drilling prospects;
- the estimates of our proved oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves;
- oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserve potential;
- development and infill drilling potential;
- expansion and other development trends of the oil and natural gas industry;
- our business strategy;
- our plans to maintain or increase production of oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- the number of gathering systems and processing plants we plan to construct or acquire;
- volumes and prices for natural gas gathered and processed;
- expansion and growth of our business and operations;
- demand for our drilling rigs and drilling rig rates;

- our belief that the final outcome of our legal proceedings will not materially affect our financial results;
- our ability to timely secure third-party services used in completing our wells;

19

---

### Table of Contents

- our ability to transport or convey our oil, NGLs, or natural gas production to established pipeline systems;
- impact of federal and state legislative and regulatory actions affecting our costs and increasing operating restrictions or delays and other adverse impacts on our business;
- our projected production guidelines for the year;
- our anticipated capital budgets;
- our financial condition and liquidity;
- the number of wells our oil and natural gas segment plans to drill during the year;
- our intended use of the proceeds from the sale of 50% of the interest we owned in our mid-stream segment; and
- our estimates of the amounts of any ceiling test write-downs or other potential asset impairments we may have to record in future periods.

These statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made by us considering our experience and our perception of historical trends, current conditions, and expected future developments and other factors we believe are appropriate in the circumstances. Whether actual results and developments will conform to our expectations and predictions is subject to several risks and uncertainties any one or combination of which could cause our actual results to differ materially from our expectations and predictions, including:

- the risk factors discussed in this document and in the documents (if any) we incorporate by reference;
- general economic, market, or business conditions;
- the availability of and nature of (or lack of) business opportunities we pursue;
- demand for our land drilling services;
- changes in laws or regulations;
- changes in the current geopolitical situation;
- risks relating to financing, including restrictions in our debt agreements and availability and cost of credit;
- risks associated with future weather conditions;
- decreases or increases in commodity prices;
- putative class action lawsuits that may result in substantial expenditures and divert management's attention; and
- other factors, most of which are beyond our control.

You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Except as required by law, we disclaim any intention to update forward-looking information and to release publicly the results of any future revisions we may make to forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this document to reflect unanticipated events.

To help provide you with a more thorough understanding of the possible effects of these influences on any forward-looking statements made by us, this discussion outlines some (but not all) of the factors that could cause our consolidated results to differ materially from those that may be presented in any forward-looking statement made by us or on our behalf.

***Demand for our contract drilling and mid-stream services depends substantially on the levels of expenditures by the oil and gas industry. A substantial or an extended decline in oil and gas prices could cause lower expenditures by the oil and gas industry, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.*** Demand for our contract drilling and mid-stream services depends substantially on the level of expenditures by the oil and gas industry for the exploration, development and production of oil and natural gas reserves. These expenditures depend generally on the industry's view of future oil and natural gas prices and are sensitive to the industry's view of future economic growth and the resulting impact on demand for oil and natural gas. Declines, and anticipated declines, in oil and gas prices could also result in project modifications, delays or cancellations, general business disruptions, and delays in payment of, or nonpayment of, amounts owed to us. These effects could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.



## Table of Contents

The oil and gas industry has historically experienced periodic downturns, which have been characterized by diminished demand for oilfield services and downward pressure on the prices we charge. A significant downturn in the oil and gas industry could cause a reduction in demand for oilfield services and could hurt our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

***Oil, NGLs, and Natural Gas Prices.*** Besides the impact oil and gas prices may have on our contract drilling and mid-stream segments, the prices we receive for our oil, NGLs, and natural gas production directly affect our revenues, profitability, and cash flow and our ability to meet our projected financial and operational goals. The prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas are determined on several factors beyond our control, including:

- the demand for and supply of oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- weather conditions in the continental United States (which can greatly influence the demand and prices for natural gas);
- the amount and timing of oil, liquid natural gas, and liquefied petroleum gas imports and exports;
- the ability of distribution systems in the United States to effectively meet the demand for oil, NGLs, and natural gas, particularly in times of peak demand which may result because of adverse weather conditions;
- the ability or willingness of the OPEC to set and maintain production levels for oil;
- oil and gas production levels by non-OPEC countries;
- the level of excess production capacity;
- political and economic uncertainty and geopolitical activity;
- governmental policies and subsidies;
- the costs of exploring for producing and delivering oil and gas; and
- technological advances affecting energy consumption.

Oil prices are extremely sensitive to influences domestic and foreign based on political, social or economic underpinnings, any of which could have an immediate and significant effect on the price and supply of oil. In addition, prices of oil, NGLs, and natural gas have been at various times influenced by trading on the commodities markets. That trading has increased the volatility associated with these prices resulting in large differences in prices even on a week-to-week and month-to-month basis. These factors, especially when coupled with much of our product prices being determined daily, can, and do, lead to wide fluctuations in the prices we receive.

Based on our 2018 production, a \$0.10 per Mcf change in what we receive for our natural gas production, without the effect of derivatives, would cause a corresponding \$439,000 per month (\$5.3 million annualized) change in our pre-tax operating cash flow. A \$1.00 per barrel change in our oil price, without the effect of derivatives, would have a \$228,000 per month (\$2.7 million annualized) change in our pre-tax operating cash flow and a \$1.00 per barrel change in our NGLs price, without the effect of derivatives, would have a \$393,000 per month (\$4.7 million annualized) change in our pre-tax operating cash flow.

To reduce our exposure to short-term fluctuations in the price of oil, NGLs, and natural gas, we sometimes enter into derivative contracts such as swaps and collars. To date, we have derivatives covering part, but not all of our production which provides price protection only against declines in oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices on the production subject to our derivatives, but not otherwise. Should market prices for the production we have derivatives exceed the prices due under our derivative contracts, our derivative contracts then expose us to risk of financial loss and limit the benefit to us of those increases in market prices. During 2018, all of our NGLs volumes, a quarter of our oil, and about a half of our natural gas volumes were sold at market responsive prices. To help manage our cash flow and capital expenditure requirements, we had derivative contracts on approximately 75% and 49% of our 2018 average daily production for oil and natural gas, respectively. A more thorough discussion of our derivative arrangements is contained in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations section of this report in Item 7.

***Uncertainty of Oil, NGLs, and Natural Gas Reserves; Ceiling Test.*** Many uncertainties are inherent in estimating quantities of oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves and their values, including many factors beyond our control. The oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserve information in this report represents only an estimate of these reserves. Oil, NGLs, and natural gas reservoir engineering is a subjective and an inexact process of estimating underground accumulations of oil, NGLs, and natural

21

---

### Table of Contents

gas that cannot be measured in an exact manner. Estimates of economically recoverable oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves depend on several variable factors, including historical production from the area compared with production from other producing areas, and assumptions about:

- reservoir size;
- the effects of regulations by governmental agencies;
- future oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices;
- future operating costs;
- severance and excise taxes;
- operational risks;
- development costs; and
- workover and remedial costs.

Some or all of these assumptions may vary considerably from actual results. For these and other reasons, estimates of the economically recoverable quantities of oil, NGLs, and natural gas attributable to any group of properties, classifications of those oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves based on risk of recovery, and estimates of the future net cash flows from oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves prepared by different engineers or by the same engineers but at different times may vary substantially. Accordingly, oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserve estimates may be subject to periodic downward or upward adjustments. Actual production, revenues, and expenditures regarding our oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves will likely vary from estimates and those variances may be material.

The information regarding discounted future net cash flows in this report is not necessarily the current market value of the estimated oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves attributable to our properties. Using full cost accounting requires us to use the unweighted arithmetic average of the commodity prices existing on the first day of each of the 12 months before the end of the reporting period to calculate discounted future revenues, unless prices were otherwise determined under contractual arrangements. Actual future prices and costs may be materially higher or lower. Actual future net cash flows are also affected, in part, by these factors:

- the amount and timing of oil, NGLs, and natural gas production;
- supply and demand for oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- increases or decreases in consumption; and
- changes in governmental regulations or taxation.

In addition, the 10% discount factor, required by the SEC for calculating discounted future net cash flows for reporting purposes, is not necessarily the most appropriate discount factor based on interest rates in effect from time to time and the risks associated with our operations or the oil and natural gas industry.

We review quarterly the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties under the full cost accounting rules of the SEC. Under these rules, capitalized costs of proved oil and natural gas properties may not exceed the present value of estimated future net revenues from those proved reserves, discounted at 10%. Application of this “ceiling test” generally requires pricing future revenue at the unescalated 12-month average price and requires a write-down for accounting purposes if we exceed the ceiling. We may be required to write-down the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties when oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices are depressed. If a write-down is required, it would cause a charge to earnings but would not impact our cash flow from operating activities. Once incurred, a write-down is not reversible.

**Debt and Bank Borrowing.** We have incurred and expect to continue to incur substantial capital expenditures in our operations. Historically, we have funded our capital needs through a combination of internally generated cash flow and borrowings under our bank credit agreements. In 2011 and 2012, we issued \$250.0 million (the 2011 Notes) and



\$400.0 million (the 2012 Notes), respectively, of senior subordinated notes (collectively, the Notes). We have, and will continue to have, a certain amount of indebtedness. At December 31, 2018, we had no outstanding long-term debt under the Unit or Superior credit agreement, and \$644.5 million, net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs, under the Notes.

### Table of Contents

Depending on our debt, the cash flow needed to satisfy that debt and the covenants in our bank credit agreements and those applicable to the Notes could:

- limit funds otherwise available for financing our capital expenditures, our drilling program or other activities or cause us to curtail these activities;
- limit our flexibility in planning for or reacting to changes in our business;
- place us at a competitive disadvantage to those of our competitors that are less indebted than we are;
- make us more vulnerable during periods of low oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices or if a downturn in our business occurs; and
- prevent us from obtaining additional financing on acceptable terms or limit amounts available under our existing or any future credit facilities.

Our ability to meet our debt obligations depends on our future performance. If the requirements of our indebtedness are not satisfied, a default could be deemed to occur and our lenders or the holders of the Notes could accelerate the payment of the outstanding indebtedness. If that were to happen, we would not have sufficient funds available (and probably could not obtain the financing required) to meet our obligations.

Our existing debt, and our future debt, if any, is, largely, based on the costs associated with the projects we undertake and of our cash flow. Generally, our normal operating costs are those resulting from the drilling of oil and natural gas wells, the acquisition of producing properties, the costs associated with the maintenance, upgrade, or expansion of our drilling rig fleet, and the operations of our natural gas buying, selling, gathering, processing, and treating systems. To some extent, these costs, particularly the first two, are discretionary and we maintain some control regarding the timing or the need to incur them. But, sometimes, unforeseen circumstances may arise, like an unanticipated opportunity to make a large acquisition or the need to replace a costly drilling rig component due to an unexpected loss, which could force us to incur additional debt above what we had expected or forecasted. Likewise, if our cash flow should prove insufficient to cover our cash requirements we would need to increase our debt either through bank borrowings or otherwise.

### **RISK FACTORS**

Many other factors could hurt our business. This discussion describes the material risks currently known to us. However, additional risks we do not know about or that we currently view as immaterial may also impair our business or hurt the value of our securities. You should carefully consider the risks described below together with the other information contained in, or incorporated by reference into, this report.

***If demand for oil, NGLs, and natural gas is reduced, our ability to market and produce our oil, NGLs, and natural gas may be negatively affected.***

Historically, oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices have been volatile, with significant increases and significant price drops being experienced occasionally. Various factors beyond our control will have a significant effect on oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices. Those factors include, among other things, the domestic and foreign supply of oil, NGLs, and natural gas, the price of imports, the levels of consumer demand, the price and availability of alternative fuels, the availability of pipeline capacity, and changes in existing and proposed federal regulation and price controls.

The oil, NGLs, and natural gas markets are also unsettled due to several factors. Production from oil and natural gas wells in some geographic areas of the United States has been curtailed for considerable periods of time due to a lack of market demand and transportation and storage capacity. It is possible, however, that some of our wells may be shut-in or that oil, NGLs, and natural gas will be sold on terms less favorable than might otherwise be obtained should demand for oil, NGLs, and natural gas decrease. Competition for markets has been vigorous and there remains great

uncertainty about prices that purchasers will pay. Oil, NGLs, and natural gas surpluses could cause our inability to market oil, NGLs, and natural gas profitably, causing us to curtail production and/or receive lower prices for our oil, NGLs, and natural gas, situations which would hurt us.

Table of Contents

***Disruptions in the financial markets could affect our ability to obtain financing or refinance existing indebtedness on reasonable terms and may have other adverse effects.***

Commercial-credit and equity market disruptions may cause tight capital markets in the United States. Liquidity in the global-capital markets can be severely contracted by market disruptions making terms for certain financings less attractive, and in certain cases, result in the unavailability of certain types of financing. Because credit and equity market turmoil, we may not be able to obtain debt or equity financing, or refinance existing indebtedness on favorable terms, which could affect operations and financial performance.

***Oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices are volatile, and low prices have negatively affected our financial results and could do so in the future.***

Our revenues, operating results, cash flow, and growth depend substantially on prevailing prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas. Historically, oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices and markets have been volatile, and they are likely to continue to be volatile. Any decline in prices would have a negative impact on our future financial results and our ability to grow our business segments.

Prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas are subject to wide fluctuations in response to relatively minor changes in the actual or perceived supply of and demand for oil, NGLs, and natural gas, market uncertainty, and many additional factors that are beyond our control. These factors include:

- political conditions in oil producing regions;
- the ability of the members of the OPEC to agree on prices and their ability or willingness to maintain production quotas;
- actions taken by foreign oil and natural gas companies;
- the price of foreign oil imports;
- imports and exports of oil and liquefied natural gas;
- actions of governmental authorities;
- the domestic and foreign supply of oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- the level of consumer demand;
- United States storage levels of oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- weather conditions;
- domestic and foreign government regulations;
- the price, availability, and acceptance of alternative fuels;
- volatility in ethane prices causing rejection of ethane as part of the liquids processed stream; and
- worldwide economic conditions.

These factors and the volatile nature of the energy markets make it impossible to predict with any certainty the future prices of oil, NGLs, and natural gas.

***Our contract drilling operations depend on levels of activity in the oil, NGLs, and natural gas exploration and production industry.***

Our contract drilling operations depend on the level of activity in oil, NGLs, and natural gas exploration and production in our operating markets. Both short-term and long-term trends in oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices affect the level of that activity. Because oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices are volatile, the level of exploration and production activity can also be volatile. Any decrease from current oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices could further depress the level of exploration and production activity. This, in turn, would likely result in further declines in the demand for our drilling services and would have an adverse effect on our contract drilling revenues, cash flows, and

profitability. As a result, the future demand for our drilling services is uncertain.

Table of Contents

***The industries in which we operate are highly competitive, and many of our competitors have resources greater than we do.***

The drilling industry in which we operate is generally very competitive. Most drilling contracts are awarded based on competitive bids, which may cause intense price competition. Some of our competitors in the contract drilling industry have greater financial and human resources than we do. These resources may enable them to better withstand periods of low drilling rig utilization, to compete more effectively based on price and technology, to build new drilling rigs or acquire existing drilling rigs, and to provide drilling rigs more quickly than we do in periods of high drilling rig utilization.

The oil and natural gas industry is also highly competitive. We compete in the areas of property acquisitions and oil and natural gas exploration, development, production, and marketing with major oil companies, other independent oil and natural gas concerns, and individual producers and operators. In addition, we must compete with major and independent oil and natural gas concerns in recruiting and retaining qualified employees. Many of our competitors in the oil and natural gas industry have resources substantially greater than we do.

The mid-stream industry is also highly competitive. We compete in areas of gathering, processing, transporting, and treating natural gas with other mid-stream companies. We are continually competing with larger mid-stream companies for acquisitions and construction projects. Many of our competitors have greater financial resources, human resources, and geographic presence larger than we do.

***Growth through acquisitions is not assured.***

We have experienced growth in each segment, in part, through mergers and acquisitions. The contract land drilling industry, the exploration and development industry, and the gas gathering and processing industry, have experienced significant consolidation over the past several years, and there can be no assurance that acquisition opportunities will be available. Even if available, there is no assurance we would have the financial ability to pursue the opportunity. And we are likely to continue to face intense competition from other companies for acquisition opportunities.

There can be no assurance we will:

- be able to identify suitable acquisition opportunities;
- have sufficient capital resources to complete additional acquisitions;
- successfully integrate acquired operations and assets;
- effectively manage the growth and increased size;
- maintain the crews and market share to operate any future drilling rigs we may acquire; or
- improve our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects in any material manner because of any completed acquisition.

We may incur substantial indebtedness to finance future acquisitions and also may issue debt instruments, equity securities, or convertible securities in connection with any acquisitions. Debt service requirements could represent a significant burden on our results of operations and financial condition and issuing additional equity would be dilutive to existing shareholders. Also, continued growth could strain our management, operations, employees, and other resources.

Successful acquisitions, particularly those of oil and natural gas companies or of oil and natural gas properties, require an assessment of several factors, many of which are beyond our control. These factors include recoverable reserves, exploration potential, future oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices, operating costs, and potential environmental and other liabilities. Such assessments are inexact and their accuracy is inherently uncertain.

***Our operations have significant capital requirements, and our indebtedness could have important consequences.***

We have experienced and will continue to experience substantial capital needs for our operations. We have \$644.5 million of indebtedness outstanding (net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs) under the senior subordinated notes we have issued to-date and, in addition, may borrow up to \$425.0 million under the Unit credit agreement and up to \$200.0 million under the Superior credit agreement. As of February 12, 2019, we had \$36.2 million outstanding borrowings under our Unit

25

---

### Table of Contents

credit agreement and had no outstanding borrowings under our Superior credit agreement. Our level of indebtedness, the cash flow to satisfy our indebtedness, and the covenants governing our indebtedness could:

- limit funds available for financing capital expenditures, our drilling program or other activities or cause us to curtail these activities;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to changes in, our business;
- place us at a competitive disadvantage to some of our competitors that are less leveraged than we are;
- make us more vulnerable during periods of low oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices or if downturn in our business occurs; and
- prevent us from obtaining additional financing on acceptable terms or limit amounts available under our existing or any future credit facilities.

Our ability to meet our debt service and other contractual and contingent obligations will depend on our future performance. In addition, lower oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices could cause future reductions in the amount available for borrowing under our credit agreements, reducing our liquidity, and even triggering mandatory loan repayments.

### ***The instruments governing our indebtedness contain various covenants limiting the conduct of our business.***

The indentures governing our senior subordinated notes and our credit agreements contain various restrictive covenants that limit the conduct of our business. These agreements place certain limits on our ability to, among other things:

- incur additional indebtedness, guarantee obligations or issue disqualified capital stock;
- pay dividends or distributions on our capital stock or redeem, repurchase or retire our capital stock;
- make investments or other restricted payments;
- invest in Unrestricted Subsidiaries over \$200.0 million;
- grant liens on assets;
- enter into transactions with stockholders or affiliates;
- sell assets;
- issue or sell capital stock of certain subsidiaries; and
- merge or consolidate.

In addition, our credit agreements also requires us to maintain a minimum current ratio and a maximum senior indebtedness or leverage ratio.

If we violate the restrictions in the indentures governing our senior subordinated notes, our credit agreements or any other subsequent financing agreements, a default may allow the creditors, if the agreements so provide, to accelerate the related indebtedness and any other indebtedness to which a cross-acceleration or cross-default provision applies. If that occurs, we may not make the required payments or borrow sufficient funds to refinance that debt. Even if new financing were available at that time, it may not be on terms acceptable to us. In addition, lenders may be able to terminate any commitments they had made to make available further funds.

### ***Our future performance depends on our ability to find or acquire additional oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves that are economically recoverable.***

Production from oil and natural gas properties declines as reserves are depleted, with the rate of decline depending on reservoir characteristics. Unless we replace the reserves we produce, our reserves will decline, resulting eventually in a decrease in oil, NGLs, and natural gas production and lower revenues and cash flow from operations. Historically,



we have increased reserves after taking production into account through exploration and development. We have conducted these activities on our existing oil and natural gas properties and on newly acquired properties. We may not continue to replace reserves from these activities at acceptable costs. Lower prices of oil, NGLs, and natural gas may further limit the reserves that can economically be developed. Lower prices also decrease our cash flow and may cause us to decrease capital expenditures.

### Table of Contents

We are continually identifying and evaluating opportunities to acquire oil and natural gas properties, including acquisitions significantly larger than those consummated by us. We cannot assure you we will successfully consummate any acquisition, that we can acquire producing oil and natural gas properties that contain economically recoverable reserves or that any acquisition will be profitably integrated into our operations.

The competition for producing oil and natural gas properties is intense. This competition could mean that to acquire properties we must pay higher prices and accept greater ownership risks than we have in the past.

***Our exploration and production and mid-stream operations involve high business and financial risk which could hurt us.***

Exploration and development involve numerous risks that may cause dry holes, the failure to produce oil, NGLs, and natural gas in commercial quantities and the inability to fully produce discovered reserves. The cost of drilling, completing, and operating wells is substantial and uncertain. Numerous factors beyond our control may cause the curtailment, delay, or cancellation of drilling operations, including:

- unexpected drilling conditions;
- pressure or irregularities in formations;
- capacity of pipeline systems;
- equipment failures or accidents;
- adverse weather conditions;
- compliance with governmental requirements; and
- shortages or delays in the availability of drilling rigs, pressure pumping services, or delivery crews and the delivery of equipment.

Exploratory drilling is a speculative activity. Although we may disclose our overall drilling success rate, those rates may decline. Although we may discuss drilling prospects we have identified or budgeted for, we may ultimately not lease or drill these prospects within the expected time frame, or at all. Lack of drilling success will have an adverse effect on our future results of operations and financial condition.

Our mid-stream operations involve numerous risks, both financial and operational. The cost of developing gathering systems and processing plants is substantial and our ability to recoup these costs is uncertain. Our operations may be curtailed, delayed, or canceled because of many things beyond our control, including:

- unexpected changes in the deliverability of natural gas reserves from the wells connected to the gathering systems;
- availability of competing pipelines in the area;
- capacity of pipeline systems;
- equipment failures or accidents;
- adverse weather conditions;
- compliance with governmental requirements;
- delays in developing other producing properties within the gathering system's area of operation; and
- demand for natural gas and its constituents.

Many of the wells from which we gather and process natural gas are operated by other parties. We have little control over the operations of those wells which can act to increase our risk. Operators of those wells may act in ways not in our best interests.

***Competition for experienced technical personnel may negatively affect our operations or financial results.***

The success of our three segments and the success of our other activities integral to our operations will depend, in part, on our ability to attract and retain experienced geologists, engineers, and other professionals. Competition for these professionals can be intense, particularly when the industry is experiencing favorable conditions.

27

---

Table of Contents

***Our derivative arrangements might limit the benefit of increases in oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices.***

To reduce our exposure to short-term fluctuations in the price of oil, NGLs, and natural gas, we sometimes enter into derivative contracts. These derivative contracts apply to only a portion of our production and provide only partial price protection against declines in oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices. These derivative contracts may expose us to risk of financial loss and limit the benefit to us of increases in prices.

***Estimates of our reserves are uncertain and may prove inaccurate.***

Numerous uncertainties are inherent in estimating quantities of proved reserves and their values, including many factors beyond our control. The reserve data represents only estimates. Reservoir engineering is a subjective and inexact process of estimating underground accumulations of oil and natural gas that cannot be measured in an exact manner. Estimates of economically recoverable oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves depend on several variable factors, including historical production from the area compared with production from other producing areas, and assumptions about:

- reservoir size;
- the effects of regulations by governmental agencies;
- future oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices;
- future operating costs;
- severance and excise taxes;
- development costs; and
- workover and remedial costs.

Some or all of these assumptions may vary considerably from actual results. Estimates of the economically recoverable quantities of oil, NGLs, and natural gas attributable to any group of properties, classifications of those reserves based on risk of recovery, and estimates of the future net cash flows from reserves prepared by different engineers or by the same engineers but at different times may vary substantially. Accordingly, reserve estimates may be subject to downward or upward adjustment. Actual production, revenues and expenditures regarding our reserves will likely vary from estimates, and those variances may be material.

The information regarding discounted future net cash flows should not be considered as the current market value of the estimated oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves attributable to our properties. As required by the SEC, the estimated discounted future net cash flows from proved reserves are based on prices on the first day of the month for each month within the 12-month period before the end of the reporting period and costs as of the date of the estimate, while actual future prices and costs may be materially higher or lower. Actual future net cash flows also will be affected by these factors:

- the amount and timing of actual production;
- supply and demand for oil, NGLs, and natural gas;
- increases or decreases in consumption; and
- changes in governmental regulations or taxation.

In addition, the 10% per year discount factor, which is required by the SEC to be used in calculating discounted future net cash flows for reporting purposes, is not necessarily the most appropriate discount factor based on interest rates in effect from time to time and risks associated with our operations or the oil and natural gas industry.

***If oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices decrease or are unusually volatile, we may have to take write-downs of our oil and natural gas properties, the carrying value of our drilling rigs or our natural gas gathering and processing***

*systems.*

We review quarterly the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties under the full cost accounting rules of the SEC. Under these rules, capitalized costs of proved oil and natural gas properties may not exceed the present value of estimated future net revenues from proved reserves, discounted at 10% per year. Application of the ceiling test generally requires pricing future revenue at the unweighted arithmetic average of the price on the first day of month for each month within the 12-month period before the end of the reporting period, unless prices were defined by contractual arrangements, and requires a write-down for accounting purposes if the ceiling is exceeded. We may be required to write-down the carrying value of our oil and

28

---

### Table of Contents

natural gas properties when oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices are depressed. If a write-down is required, it would cause a charge to earnings, but would not impact cash flow from operating activities. Once incurred, a write-down of oil and natural gas properties is not reversible later. Because our ceiling tests use a rolling 12-month look back average price it is possible that a write down during a reporting period will not remove the need for us to take additional write downs in one or more succeeding periods. This would be the case when months with higher commodity prices roll off the 12-month period and are replaced with more recent months having lower commodity prices.

Our drilling equipment, transportation equipment, gas gathering and processing systems, and other property and equipment are carried at cost. We are required to periodically test to see if these values, including associated goodwill and other intangible assets, have been impaired whenever events or changes in circumstances suggest the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If any of these assets are determined to be impaired, the loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value. An estimate of fair value is based on the best information available, including prices for similar assets. Changes in these estimates could cause us to reduce the carrying value of property, equipment, and related intangible assets. Once these values have been reduced, they are not reversible.

***Our operations present inherent risks of loss that, if not insured or indemnified against, could hurt our results of operations.***

Our contract drilling operations are subject to many hazards inherent in the drilling industry, including blowouts, cratering, explosions, fires, loss of well control, loss of hole, damaged or lost drilling equipment, and damage or loss from inclement weather. Our exploration and production and mid-stream operations are subject to these and similar risks. These events could cause personal injury or death, damage to or destruction of equipment and facilities, suspension of operations, environmental damage, and damage to the property of others. Generally, drilling contracts provide for the division of responsibilities between a drilling company and its customer, and we seek to obtain indemnification from our drilling customers by contract for some of these risks. If we cannot transfer these risks to drilling customers by contract or indemnification agreements (or to the extent we assume obligations of indemnity or assume liability for certain risks under our drilling contracts), we seek protection from some of these risks through insurance. However, some risks are not covered by insurance and we cannot assure you that the insurance we have or the indemnification agreements we have will adequately protect us against liability from the consequences of the hazards described above. An event not fully insured or indemnified against, or the failure of a customer to meet its indemnification obligations, could cause substantial losses. In addition, we cannot assure you that insurance will be available to cover any or all of these risks. Even if available, the insurance might not be adequate to cover all of our losses, or we might decide against obtaining that insurance because of high premiums or other costs.

We do not operate many of the wells in which we own an interest. Our operating risks for those wells and our ability to influence the operations for those wells are less subject to our control. Operators of those wells may act in ways not in our best interests.

***Governmental and environmental regulations could hurt our business.***

Our business is subject to federal, state, and local laws and regulations on taxation, the exploration for and development, production, and marketing of oil and natural gas, and safety matters. Many laws and regulations require drilling permits and govern the spacing of wells, rates of production, prevention of waste, unitization and pooling of properties, and other matters. These laws and regulations have increased the costs of planning, designing, drilling, installing, operating, and abandoning our oil and natural gas wells and other facilities. In addition, these laws and regulations, and any others that are passed by the jurisdictions where we have production, could limit the number of wells drilled or the allowable production from successful wells, which could limit our revenues.

We are (or could become) subject to complex environmental laws and regulations adopted by the jurisdictions where we own properties or operate. We could incur liability to governments or third parties for discharges of oil, natural gas or other pollutants into the air, soil or water, including responsibility for remedial costs. We could discharge these materials into the environment in many ways including:

- from a well or drilling equipment at a drill site;
- from gathering systems, pipelines, transportation facilities, and storage tanks;
- damage to oil and natural gas wells resulting from accidents during normal operations;
- sabotage; and
- blowouts, cratering, and explosions.

29

---

Table of Contents

Because the requirements imposed by laws and regulations frequently change, we cannot assure you that future laws and regulations, including changes to existing laws and regulations, will not hurt our business. The United States Congress and White House administration may impose or change laws and regulations that will hurt our business. Stricter standards, greater regulation, and more extensive permit requirements, could increase our future risks and costs related to environmental matters. In addition, because we acquire interests in properties operated in the past by others, we may be liable for environmental damage caused by the former operators, which liability could be material.

***Any future implementation of price controls on oil, NGLs, and natural gas would affect our operations.***

Certain groups have asserted efforts to have the United States Congress impose price controls on either oil, natural gas, or both. There is no way at this time to know what result these efforts will have nor, if implemented, their effect on our operations. However, it is possible that these efforts, if successful, would limit the amount we might get for our future oil, NGLs, and natural gas production. Any future limits on the price of oil, NGLs, and natural gas could also cause hurting the demand for our drilling services.

***Provisions of Delaware law and our by-laws and charter could discourage change in control transactions and prevent shareholders from receiving a premium on their investment.***

Our by-laws and charter provide for a classified board of directors with staggered terms and authorizes the board of directors to set the terms of preferred stock. In addition, our charter and Delaware law contain provisions that impose restrictions on business combinations with interested parties. Because of our by-laws, charter, and Delaware law, persons considering unsolicited tender offers or other unilateral takeover proposals may be more likely to negotiate with our board of directors rather than pursue non-negotiated takeover attempts. These provisions may make it more difficult for our shareholders to benefit from transactions opposed by an incumbent board of directors.

***New technologies may cause our exploration and drilling methods to become obsolete, resulting in an adverse effect on our production.***

Our industry is subject to rapid and significant advancements in technology, including the introduction of new products and services using new technologies. As competitors use or develop new technologies, we may be placed at a competitive disadvantage, and competitive pressures may force us to implement new technologies at a substantial cost. In addition, competitors may have greater financial, technical, and personnel resources that allow them to enjoy technological advantages and may allow them to implement new technologies before we can. We cannot be certain that we can implement technologies timely or at a cost acceptable to us. One or more technologies that we use or that we may implement may become obsolete or may not work as we expected and we may be hurt.

***We may be affected by climate change and market or regulatory responses to climate change.***

Climate change, including the impact of potential global warming regulations, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, and liquidity. Restrictions, caps, taxes, or other controls on emissions of greenhouse gases, including diesel exhaust, could significantly increase our operating costs. Restrictions on emissions could also affect our customers that (a) use commodities we carry to produce energy, (b) use significant energy in producing or delivering the commodities we carry, or (c) manufacture or produce goods that consume significant energy or burn fossil fuels, including chemical producers, farmers and food producers, and automakers and other manufacturers. Significant cost increases, government regulation, or changes of consumer preferences for goods or services relating to alternative sources of energy or emissions reductions could materially affect the markets for the commodities associated with our business, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, and liquidity. Government incentives encouraging the use of alternative sources of energy could also affect certain of our customers and the markets for certain of the commodities associated with our business in an



unpredictable manner that could alter our business activities. Finally, we could face increased costs related to defending and resolving legal claims and other litigation related to climate change and the alleged impact of our operations on climate change. These factors, individually or in operation with one or more of the other factors, or other unforeseen impacts of climate change could reduce the business activity we conduct and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, and liquidity.

***The results of our operations depend on our ability to transport oil, NGLs, and gas production to key markets.***

The marketability of our oil, NGLs, and natural gas production depends in part on the availability, proximity, and capacity of pipeline systems, refineries, and other transportation sources. The unavailability of or lack of capacity on these systems and

30

---

## Table of Contents

facilities could cause the shut-in of producing wells or the delay or discontinuance of development plans for properties. Federal and state regulation of oil, NGLs, and natural gas production and transportation, tax and energy policies, changes in supply and demand, pipeline pressures, damage to or destruction of pipelines, and general economic conditions could hurt our ability to produce, gather and, transport oil, NGLs, and natural gas.

### ***Losing one or several of our larger customers could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.***

During 2018, sales to CVR Refining, LP and Valero Energy Corporation accounted for 14% and 10% of our oil and natural gas revenues, respectively. QEP Resources, Inc. and Slawson Exploration Company, Inc. were our largest third-party drilling customers accounting for approximately 16% and 10% of our total contract drilling revenues, respectively. And for our mid-stream segment, ONEOK, Inc. accounted for approximately 45% of our revenues. No other third party customer accounted for 10% or more of any of our individual segment revenues. Any of our customers may choose not to use our services and losing several our larger customers could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations if we could not find replacements.

### ***Shortage of completion equipment and services could delay or otherwise hurt our oil and natural gas segment's operations.***

As there is an increase in horizontal drilling activity in certain areas, shortages could cause the availability of third party equipment and services required for completing wells drilled by our oil and natural gas segment. We could experience delays in completing some of our wells. Although we can try to reduce the delays associated with these services, we anticipate these services will be in high demand for the immediate future and could delay, restrict, or curtail part of our exploration and development operations, which could in turn harm our results.

### ***Our mid-stream segment depends on certain natural gas producers and pipeline operators for a significant portion of its supply of natural gas and NGLs. Losing any of these producers could cause a decline in our volumes and revenues.***

We rely on certain natural gas producers for a significant portion of our natural gas and NGLs supply. While some of these producers are subject to long-term contracts, we may not negotiate extensions or replacements of these contracts on favorable terms, if at all. Losing all or even a portion of the natural gas volumes supplied by these producers, because of competition or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our mid-stream segment unless we acquired comparable volumes from other sources.

### ***The counterparties to our commodity derivative contracts may not perform their obligations to us, which could materially affect our cash flows and results of operations.***

To reduce our exposure to adverse fluctuations in the prices of oil and natural gas, we currently, and may in the future, enter into commodity derivative contracts for a significant portion of our forecasted oil, NGLs, and natural gas production. The extent of our commodity price exposure is related largely to the effectiveness and scope of our derivative activities, and to the ability of counterparties under our commodity derivative contracts to satisfy their obligations to us. If one or more of our counterparties are unable or unwilling to pay us under our commodity derivative contracts, it could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

### ***Reliance on management.***

We depend greatly on the efforts of our executive officers and other key employees to manage our operations. The loss or unavailability of any of our executive officers or other key employees could have a material adverse effect on

our business.

***We are subject to various claims and litigation that could ultimately be resolved against us requiring material future cash payments and/or future material charges against our operating income and materially impairing our financial position.***

The nature of our business makes us highly susceptible to claims and litigation. We are subject to various existing legal claims and lawsuits, which could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. Any claims or litigation, even if fully indemnified or insured, could negatively affect our reputation among our customers and the public, and make it more difficult for us to compete effectively or obtain adequate insurance in the future.

Table of Contents

***Derivative regulations in current financial reform legislation could impede our ability to manage business and financial risks by restricting our use of derivative instruments as hedges against fluctuating commodity prices and interest rates.***

In July 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act was passed by Congress and signed into law. This Act contains significant derivative regulations, requiring that certain transactions be cleared on exchanges and a requirement to post cash collateral (commonly called margin) for such transactions. This Act provides for a potential exception from these clearing and cash collateral requirements for commercial end-users and it includes several defined terms used in determining how this exception applies to particular derivative transactions and the parties to those transactions.

We use crude oil and natural gas derivative instruments regarding a portion of our expected production to reduce commodity price uncertainty and enhance the predictability of cash flows relating the marketing of our crude oil and natural gas. As commodity prices increase, our derivative liability positions increase; however, none of our current derivative contracts require posting margin or similar cash collateral when there are changes in the underlying commodity prices referred to in these contracts.

Depending on the rules and definitions adopted by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, we could have to post collateral with our dealer counterparties for our commodities derivative transactions. Such a requirement could have a significant impact on our business by reducing our ability to execute derivative transactions to reduce commodity price uncertainty and to protect cash flows. Requirements to post collateral would cause significant liquidity issues by reducing our ability to use cash for investment or other corporate purposes, or would require us to increase our level of debt. In addition, a requirement for our counterparties to post collateral would likely cause additional costs being passed on to us, thereby decreasing the effectiveness of our derivative contracts and our profitability.

***Proposed federal and state legislative and regulatory initiatives relating to hydraulic fracturing could cause increased costs and additional operating restrictions or delays.***

Hydraulic-fracturing is an essential and common practice in the oil and gas industry used to stimulate production of oil, natural gas, and associated liquids from dense subsurface rock formations. Our oil and natural gas segment routinely applies hydraulic-fracturing techniques to many of our oil and natural gas properties, including our unconventional resource plays in the Granite Wash of Texas and Oklahoma, the Marmaton and Hoxbar of Oklahoma, the Wilcox of Texas, and the Mississippian of Kansas. Hydraulic-fracturing involves using water, sand, and certain chemicals to fracture the hydrocarbon-bearing rock formation to allow the flow of hydrocarbons into the wellbore. The process is typically regulated by state oil and natural gas commissions; however, the Environmental Protection Agency (the EPA) has asserted federal regulatory authority over certain hydraulic-fracturing activities involving diesel under the Safe Drinking Water Act and published permitting guidance addressing the performance of such activities using diesel. The EPA is also seeking to require companies to disclose information regarding the chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing and the Bureau of Land Management has imposed requirements for hydraulic fracturing activities of federal lands. In addition, Congress has occasionally considered legislation to provide for federal regulation of hydraulic-fracturing and to require disclosure of the chemicals used in the hydraulic-fracturing process.

Certain states in which we operate, including Texas, Oklahoma, Kansas, Colorado, and Wyoming, have adopted, and other states are considering adopting, regulations that could impose more stringent permitting, public disclosure of fracking fluids, waste disposal, and well construction requirements on hydraulic-fracturing operations or otherwise seek to ban fracturing activities altogether. For example, Texas adopted a law in June 2011 requiring disclosure to the Railroad Commission of Texas and the public of certain information regarding the components used in the hydraulic-fracturing process. Besides state laws, local land use restrictions, such as city ordinances, may restrict or

prohibit the performance of well drilling and/or hydraulic fracturing. If state, local, or municipal legal restrictions are adopted in areas where we are conducting, or plan to conduct operations, we may incur additional costs to comply with such requirements that may be significant, experience delays or curtailment pursuing exploration, development, or production activities, and perhaps even be precluded from the drilling and/or completion of wells.

There are certain governmental reviews either underway or being proposed that focus on environmental aspects of hydraulic-fracturing practices. The White House Council on Environmental Quality is coordinating a review of hydraulic-fracturing practices, and a committee of the United States House of Representatives investigated hydraulic-fracturing practices. Furthermore, several federal agencies are analyzing, or have been requested to review, many environmental issues associated with hydraulic fracturing. The EPA is evaluating the potential environmental effects of hydraulic fracturing on drinking water and groundwater. In addition, the U.S. Department of Energy has investigated practices the agency could recommend to better protect the environment from drilling using hydraulic-fracturing completion methods.

## Table of Contents

And certain members of Congress have called on the U.S. Government Accountability Office to investigate how hydraulic fracturing might hurt water resources, the SEC to investigate the natural gas industry and any possible misleading of investors or the public regarding the economic feasibility of pursuing natural gas deposits in shales by means of hydraulic fracturing, and the U.S. Energy Information Administration to provide a better understanding of that agency's estimates regarding natural gas reserves, including reserves from shale formations, and uncertainties associated with those estimates. These ongoing or proposed studies, depending on their course and results obtained, could spur initiatives to further regulate hydraulic fracturing under the Safe Drinking Water Act or other regulatory processes.

Increased regulation and attention given to the hydraulic fracturing process could lead to greater opposition, including litigation, to oil and gas production activities using hydraulic fracturing techniques. Additional legislation or regulation could also lead to operational delays or increased operating costs in the production of oil, natural gas, and associated liquids including from developing shale plays, or could make it more difficult to perform hydraulic fracturing. The adoption of additional federal, state or local laws or implementing regulations regarding hydraulic fracturing could cause a decrease in completing of new oil and gas wells, increased compliance costs and time, which could hurt our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Our ability to produce crude oil, natural gas, and associated liquids economically and in commercial quantities could be impaired if we cannot acquire adequate supplies of water for our drilling operations and/or completions or cannot dispose of or recycle the water we use at a reasonable cost and under applicable environmental rules.

To our knowledge, there have been no citations, suits, or contamination of potable drinking water arising from our fracturing operations. We do not have insurance policies in effect intended to provide coverage for losses solely related to hydraulic fracturing operations; however, our general liability and excess liability insurance policies might cover third-party claims related to hydraulic fracturing operations and associated legal expenses depending on the specific nature of the claims, the timing of the claims, and the specific terms of such policies.

### ***Uncertainty regarding increased seismic activity in Oklahoma and Kansas.***

We conduct oil and natural gas exploration, development and drilling activities in Oklahoma, Kansas, and elsewhere. In recent years, Oklahoma and Kansas have experienced a significant increase in earthquakes and other seismic activity. Some parties believe there is a correlation between certain oil and gas activities and the increased occurrence of earthquakes. The extent of this correlation is the subject of studies by both state and federal agencies the results of which remain uncertain. We cannot state at this time what if any impact this seismic activity may have on us or our industry.

### ***The hydraulic fracturing process on which we depend to produce commercial quantities of crude oil, natural gas, and associated NGLs from many reservoirs requires the use and disposal of significant quantities of water.***

Our inability to secure sufficient amounts of water, or to dispose of or recycle the water used in our oil and natural gas segment operations, could adversely affect our operations. The imposition of new environmental initiatives and regulations could include restrictions on our ability to conduct certain operations such as hydraulic fracturing or disposal of wastes, including, but not limited to, produced water, drilling fluids, and other wastes associated with the exploration, development or production of oil and natural gas.

Compliance with environmental regulations and permit requirements governing the withdrawal, storage and, use of surface water or groundwater necessary for hydraulic fracturing of wells may increase our operating costs and cause delays, interruptions, or termination of our operations, the extent of which cannot be predicted, all of which could have an adverse effect on our operations and financial condition.

***We may decide not to drill some prospects we have identified, and locations we drill may not yield oil, NGLs, and natural gas in commercially viable quantities.***

Our oil and natural gas segment's prospective drilling locations are in various stages of evaluation, ranging from a prospect ready to drill to a prospect that will require additional geological and engineering analysis. Based on many factors, including future oil, NGLs, natural gas prices, the generation of additional seismic or geological information, and other factors, we may decide not to drill one or more of these prospects. As a result, we may not increase or maintain our reserves or production, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our business, financial position, and results of operations. In addition, the SEC's reserve reporting rules require that, subject to limited exceptions, proved undeveloped reserves may only be booked if they relate to wells scheduled to be drilled within five years of booking. At December 31, 2018, we had 158 proved

33

---

Table of Contents

undeveloped drilling locations. If we do not drill these locations within five years of initial booking, they may not continue to qualify for classification as proved reserves, and we may have to reclassify such reserves as unproved reserves. The reclassification of those reserves could also have a negative effect on the borrowing base under our credit facility.

The cost of drilling, completing, and operating a well is often uncertain, and cost factors can hurt the economics of a well. Our efforts will be uneconomic if we drill dry holes or wells that are productive but do not produce enough oil, NGLs, and natural gas to be commercially viable after drilling, operating, and other costs.

***The borrowing base under the Unit credit agreement is determined semi-annually at the discretion of the lenders and is based in a large part on the prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas.***

Significant declines in oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices may cause a decrease in our borrowing base. The lenders can unilaterally adjust the borrowing base and therefore the borrowings permitted to be outstanding under the Unit credit agreement. If outstanding borrowings are over the borrowing base, we must (a) repay the amount in excess of the borrowing base, (b) dedicate additional properties to the borrowing base, or (c) begin monthly principal payments under the Unit credit agreement.

***The amount Superior can borrow under its credit agreement may be impacted by its cash flow.***

Superior must maintain a funded debt to consolidated EBITDA ratio of not greater than 4.00 to 1.00. As a result, if Superior's EBITDA falls below \$50.0 million, its maximum funded debt would be limited to 4.00 times consolidated EBITDA.

***We have \$650.0 million outstanding under our 6.625% Senior Subordinated Notes that mature on May 15, 2021.***

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal and interest on or to refinance our outstanding 6.625% Senior Subordinated Notes, depends on our financial and operating performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. In addition, our ability to refinance this indebtedness will depend on the capital and credit markets and our financial condition prevailing at such time. We cannot provide assurance that our operating performance will generate sufficient cash flow or that our capital resources will be sufficient for payment of our obligations under this indebtedness or that we will be able to refinance this indebtedness on desirable terms, if at all, which could result in increased costs to us or require us to sell material assets or operations or use our available cash to meet our obligations under this indebtedness.

***Potential listing of species as "endangered" under the federal Endangered Species Act could cause increased costs and new operating restrictions or delays on our operations and that of our customers, which could hurt our operations and financial results.***

The federal Endangered Species Act (the ESA) and analogous state laws regulate a variety of activities, including oil and gas development, which could have an adverse effect on species listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA or their habitats. The designation of previously unidentified endangered or threatened species could cause oil and natural gas exploration and production operators and service companies to incur additional costs or become subject to operating delays, restrictions or bans in affected areas, which impacts could adversely reduce the amount of drilling activities in affected areas. All three of our business segments could be subject to the effect of one or more species being listed as threatened or endangered within the areas of our operations. Numerous species have been listed or proposed for protected status in areas in which we provide or could in the future undertake operations. In 2016, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries issued final revised definitions relating to impacts on critical habitats for potentially endangered species allowing exclusion of certain areas so long as they will not



result in the extinction of the species. In 2017, the Western Governor's Association issued a Policy Resolution calling on Congress to amend and reauthorize the ESA based upon seven broad goals to make the act more workable and understandable. In December 2017, the U.S. Department of Interior (the Interior Department) announced that it is working on possible changes to the ESA with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to revise the regulations for listing endangered and threatened species and for designation of critical habitat. The presence of protected species in areas where we provide contract drilling or mid-stream services or conduct exploration and production operations could impair our ability to timely complete or carry out those services and, consequently, adversely affect our results of operations and financial position.

Table of Contents

***Constructing our new proprietary BOSS drilling rigs is subject to risks, including delays and cost overruns, and may not meet our expectations.***

We have designed and built several new proprietary 1,500 horsepower AC electric drilling rigs, which we call BOSS drilling rigs. This new design should position us to better meet the demands of our customers. Constructing any future new BOSS drilling rigs is subject to the risks of delays or cost overruns inherent in any large construction project because of numerous possible factors, including:

- shortages of equipment, materials or skilled labor;
- work stoppages and labor disputes;
- unscheduled delays in the delivery of ordered materials and equipment;
- unanticipated increases in the cost of equipment, labor and raw materials used in construction of our drilling rigs, particularly steel;
- weather interferences;
- difficulties in obtaining necessary permits or in meeting permit conditions;
- unforeseen design and engineering problems;
- failure or delay in obtaining acceptance of the drilling rig from our customer;
- failure or delay of third party equipment vendors or service providers; and
- lack of demand from the downturn in the oil and gas industry.

On our new BOSS drilling rigs, there can be no assurance we will:

- obtain additional new-build contract opportunities; or
- improve our financial condition, results of operations or prospects because of the new drilling rigs.

While we hold certain patents regarding our BOSS drilling rig design, it is still possible that third parties may claim we infringe their intellectual property rights. We may receive notices from others claiming that our BOSS drilling rig design infringes on their intellectual property rights. In that event we may resolve these claims by signing royalty and licensing agreements, redesigning the drilling rig, or paying damages. These outcomes may cause operating margins to decline. Besides money damages, in some jurisdictions plaintiffs can seek injunctive relief that may limit or prevent marketing and use of our drilling rigs that have infringing technologies.

***Terrorist attacks or cyber-attacks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

Terrorist attacks or cyber-attacks may significantly affect the energy industry, and economic conditions, including our operations and our customers, as well as general economic conditions, consumer confidence and spending and market liquidity. Strategic targets, such as energy-related assets, may be at greater risk of future attacks than other targets in the United States. A cyber incident could result in information theft, data corruption, operational disruption and/or financial loss. Our insurance may not protect us against such occurrences. Consequently, it is possible that any of these occurrences, or a combination of them, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The oil and natural gas industry has become increasingly dependent upon digital technologies, including information systems, infrastructure and cloud applications and services, to operate our businesses, process and record financial and operating data, communicate with our employees and business partners, analyze seismic and drilling information, estimate quantities of natural gas reserves, and perform other activities related to our businesses. Our business partners, including vendors, service providers, and financial institutions, are also dependent on digital technology.

As dependence on digital technologies has increased, cyber incidents, including deliberate attacks or unintentional events, have also increased. A cyber-attack could include gaining unauthorized access to digital systems for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruption, or result in denial-of-service on websites.

## Table of Contents

Our technologies, systems, networks, and those of our business partners may become the target of cyber-attacks or information security breaches that could result in the unauthorized release, gathering, monitoring, misuse, loss or destruction of proprietary and other information, or other disruption of our business operations. In addition, certain cyber incidents, such as surveillance, may remain undetected for an extended period.

Deliberate attacks on our assets, or security breaches in our systems or infrastructure, the systems or infrastructure of third-parties or the cloud could lead to corruption or loss of our proprietary data and potentially sensitive data, delays in production or delivery, difficulty in completing and settling transactions, challenges in maintaining our books and records, environmental damage, communication interruptions, other operational disruptions and third-party liability, including the following:

- a cyber-attack on a vendor or service provider could result in supply chain disruptions which could delay or halt development of additional infrastructure, effectively delaying the start of cash flows from the project;
- a cyber-attack on our facilities may result in equipment damage or failure;
- a cyber-attack on mid-stream or downstream pipelines could prevent our product from being delivered, resulting in a loss of revenues;
- a cyber-attack on a communications network or power grid could cause operational disruption resulting in loss of revenues;
- deliberate corruption of our financial or operational data could result in events of non-compliance which could lead to regulatory fines or penalties; and
- business interruptions could result in expensive remediation efforts, distraction of management, damage to our reputation, or a negative impact on the price of our units.

Implementation of various controls and processes to monitor and mitigate security threats and to increase security for our information, facilities and infrastructure is costly and labor intensive. Moreover, there can be no assurance that such measures will be sufficient to prevent security breaches from occurring. As cyber threats continue to evolve, we may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate and remediate any information security vulnerabilities. We are not aware that any attempts to breach our systems have successfully occurred.

### ***We are the subject of putative class action lawsuits that may result in substantial expenditures and divert management's attention.***

We are the subject of putative class action lawsuits in Oklahoma raising allegations that we underpaid royalties and that we failed to pay interest on untimely royalty payments. These lawsuits seek various remedies, including damages, injunctive relief, and attorney's fees. For additional information on these lawsuits, see Item 3 Legal Proceedings in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Although we believe that the allegations in these lawsuits are without merit and intend to defend such litigation vigorously, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, and an adverse result in one of these lawsuits or other matters that may arise from time to time could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Defending the lawsuits may be costly and, further, could require significant involvement of our senior management and may divert management's attention from our business and operations.

### ***Ineffective internal controls could impact the accuracy and timely reporting of our business and financial results.***

Our internal control over financial reporting (ICFR) may not prevent or detect misstatements because of its inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error, the circumvention or overriding of controls, or fraud. Even effective internal controls can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation

of financial statements. If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, including any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or if we experience difficulties in their implementation, our business and financial results could be harmed and we could fail to meet our financial reporting obligations. For example, in connection with the revisions made in this Form 10-K/A, management re-evaluated the effectiveness of our ICFR as of December 31, 2017 and concluded that a deficiency in our internal controls related to the control over the preparation and review of the financial statements, and therefore, that we did not maintain effective ICFR as of December 31, 2017. For a description of the material weakness identified by management and the remediation efforts being implemented for the material weakness, see Part II, Item 9A. Controls and Procedures. If the

36

---

Table of Contents

enhanced controls implemented to address the material weakness and to strengthen the overall internal control related to the preparation and review of the financial statements are not designed or do not operate effectively, if we are unsuccessful in implementing or following these enhanced processes, or we are otherwise unable to remediate the material weakness, this may result in untimely or inaccurate reporting of our financial results.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

**Item 2. Properties**

The information called for by this item was consolidated with and disclosed in connection with Item 1 above.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

*Panola Independent School District No. 4, et al. v. Unit Petroleum Company*, No. CJ-07-215, District Court of Latimer County, Oklahoma.

Panola Independent School District No. 4, Michael Kilpatrick, Gwen Grego, Carla Lessel, Thelma Christine Pate, Juanita Golightly, Melody Culberson, and Charlotte Abernathy are the Plaintiffs and are royalty owners in oil and gas drilling and spacing units for which the company's exploration segment distributes royalty. The Plaintiffs' central allegation is that the company's exploration segment has underpaid royalty obligations by deducting post-production costs or marketing related fees. Plaintiffs sought to pursue the case as a class action on behalf of persons who receive royalty from us for our Oklahoma production. We have asserted several defenses including that the deductions are permitted under Oklahoma law. We have also asserted that the case should not be tried as a class action due to the materially different circumstances that determine what, if any, deductions are taken for each lease. On December 16, 2009, the trial court entered its order certifying the class. On May 11, 2012 the court of civil appeals reversed the trial court's order certifying the class. The Plaintiffs petitioned the Supreme Court for certiorari and on October 8, 2012, the Plaintiff's petition was denied. On January 22, 2013, the Plaintiffs filed a second request to certify a class of royalty owners slightly smaller than their first attempt. Since then, the Plaintiffs have further amended their proposed class to just include royalty owners entitled to royalties under certain leases in Latimer, Le Flore, and Pittsburg Counties, Oklahoma. In July 2014, a second class certification hearing was held where, besides the defenses described above, we argued that the amended class definition is still deficient under the court of civil appeals opinion reversing the initial class certification. Closing arguments were held on December 2, 2014. There is no timetable for when the court will issue its ruling. The merits of Plaintiffs' claims will remain stayed while class certification issues are pending.

*Cockerell Oil Properties, Ltd., v. Unit Petroleum Company*, No. 16-cv-135-JHP, United States District Court for the Eastern District of Oklahoma.

On March 11, 2016, a putative class action lawsuit was filed against Unit Petroleum Company styled *Cockerell Oil Properties, Ltd., v. Unit Petroleum Company* in LeFlore County, Oklahoma. We removed the case to federal court in the Eastern District of Oklahoma. The plaintiff alleges that Unit Petroleum wrongfully failed to pay interest with respect to untimely royalty payments under Oklahoma's Production Revenue Standards Act. The lawsuit seeks actual and punitive damages, an accounting, disgorgement, injunctive relief, and attorney's fees. Plaintiff is seeking relief on behalf of royalty owners in our Oklahoma wells. We have asserted several defenses including that the case cannot be properly certified as a class action because of the wide variety of circumstances that determine whether a royalty payment was timely made or has accrued interest under Oklahoma law. The issue of class certification has not been heard by the court.

*Chieftain Royalty Company v. Unit Petroleum Company*, No. CJ-16-230, District Court of LeFlore County, Oklahoma.

On November 3, 2016, a putative class action lawsuit was filed against Unit Petroleum Company styled *Chieftain Royalty Company v. Unit Petroleum Company* in LeFlore County, Oklahoma. Plaintiff alleges that Unit Petroleum breached its duty to pay royalties on natural gas used for fuel off the lease premises. The lawsuit seeks actual and punitive damages, an accounting, injunctive relief, and attorney's fees. Plaintiff is seeking relief on behalf of Oklahoma citizens who are or were royalty owners in our Oklahoma wells. We filed a motion to dismiss on the basis that the claims asserted by the Plaintiff and the putative class are barred because they have already been asserted by the putative class in the Panola lawsuit and are subject to its reversal of class certification. The court denied our motion to dismiss and we have asked the court to certify its order so that it can be immediately appealed. That issue is still pending before the court. If we do not ultimately prevail on our claim of issue preclusion, we have several other defenses, including that the case cannot be properly certified as a class action because of the

37

---

Table of Contents

wide variety of circumstances that determine whether a royalty payment was wrongfully withheld. The issue of class certification has not been heard by the court.

We continue to vigorously defend against each of the pending claims. At this time we are unable to express an opinion with respect to the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome or provide an estimate of potential losses, if any.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

**PART II**

**Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Our common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "UNT." The high and low closing sales prices per share of our common stock can be easily accessed for free on numerous websites.

On February 12, 2019, the closing sale price of our common stock, as reported by the NYSE, was \$15.55 per share. On that date, there were approximately 738 holders of record of our common stock.

We have declared no cash dividends on our common stock. Any future determination by our board of directors to pay dividends on our common stock will be made only after considering our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, and other relevant factors. Our bank credit agreements and the Notes prohibit the payment of cash dividends on our common stock under certain circumstances. For further information regarding our bank credit agreements and the Notes agreement's impact on our ability to pay dividends see "Our Credit Agreements and Senior Subordinated Notes" under Item 7 of this report.



Table of Contents

**Performance Graph.** The following graph and related information shall not be deemed “soliciting material” or be deemed to be “filed” with the SEC, nor will this information be incorporated by reference into any future filing, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate it by reference into that filing.

Set forth below is a line graph comparing the cumulative total shareholder return on our common stock with the cumulative total return of the S&P 500 Stock Index, S&P 600 Oil and Gas Exploration & Production, and a peer group chosen by us. We changed our peer group for the performance graph to align with the 2018 peer group used by the compensation committee of our board of directors. Our new peer group consists of Cabot Oil & Gas Corp., Carrizo Oil & Gas, Inc., Cimarex Energy Co., Denbury Resources, Inc., Helmerich & Payne, Inc., Laredo Petroleum, Inc., Newfield Exploration Co., Oasis Petroleum, Inc., Parker Drilling Co., Patterson-UTL Energy, Inc., PDC Energy, Inc., Pioneer Energy Services Corp., SM Energy Co., Whiting Petroleum Corp., and WPX Energy, Inc. Our old peer group consisted of Helmerich & Payne, Inc., Patterson – UTL Energy Inc., and Pioneer Energy Services Corp. We decided to use the new peer group because we measure our performance against theirs to determine components of our executives’ compensation, and we believe that the new peer group better reflects the diversified nature of our energy operations than the old peer group. The graph below assumes an investment of \$100 at the beginning of the period. The shareholder return set forth below is not necessarily indicative of future performance.

Table of Contents**Item 6. Selected Financial Data**

The following table shows selected consolidated financial data. The data should be read in conjunction with Item 7 “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” for a review of 2018, 2017, and 2016 activity.

	<b>As of and for the Year Ended December 31,</b>				
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
	<b>(In thousands except per share amounts)</b>				
Revenues	\$ 843,281	\$ 739,640	\$ 602,177	\$ 854,231	\$ 1,572,944
Net income (loss) attributable to Unit Corporation	(45,288) (4)	117,848	(135,624) (3)	(1,037,361)(2)	136,276 (1)
Net income (loss) attributable to Unit Corporation per common share:					
Basic	\$ (0.87)	\$ 2.31	\$ (2.71)	\$ (21.12)	\$ 2.80
Diluted	\$ (0.87)	\$ 2.28	\$ (2.71)	\$ (21.12)	\$ 2.78
Total assets	\$ 2,698,053 (4)	\$ 2,581,452	\$ 2,479,303 (3)	\$ 2,799,842 (2)	\$ 4,463,473 (1)
Long-term debt (5)	\$ 644,475	\$ 820,276	\$ 800,917	\$ 918,995	\$ 801,908
Other long-term liabilities (6)	\$ 101,527	\$ 100,203	\$ 103,479	\$ 140,626	\$ 148,785
Cash dividends per common share	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

1. In December 2014, we incurred a non-cash ceiling test write-down of our oil and natural gas properties of \$76.7 million pre-tax (\$47.7 million, net of tax), a non-cash write-down associated with the removal of 31 drilling rigs from our fleet along with certain other equipment and drill pipe of \$74.3 million pre-tax (\$46.3 million, net of tax), and a non-cash write-down associated with a reduction in the carrying value of three mid-stream segment systems of \$7.1 million pre-tax (\$4.4 million, net of tax).

2. In total for 2015, we incurred non-cash ceiling test write-downs on our oil and natural gas properties of \$1.6 billion pre-tax (\$1.0 billion, net of tax). We also incurred a non-cash write-down on certain drilling rigs and other equipment of approximately \$8.3 million pre-tax (\$5.1 million, net of tax), and a non-cash write-down associated with a reduction in the carrying value of three mid-stream segment systems of \$27.0 million pre-tax (\$16.8 million, net of tax).

3. For the first three quarters of 2016, we incurred non-cash ceiling test write-downs on our oil and natural gas properties of \$161.6 million pre-tax (\$100.6 million, net of tax).

4. In December 2018, we incurred a non-cash write-down associated with the removal of 41 drilling rigs from our fleet of \$147.9 million pre-tax (\$111.7 million, net of tax).

5. Long-term debt is net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs.

6. Includes non-current derivative liabilities, if any.

Table of Contents

**Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

*Please read this discussion of our financial condition and results of operations with the consolidated financial statements and related notes in Item 8 of this report.*

**General**

We were founded in 1963 as a contract drilling company. Today, we operate, manage, and analyze our results of operations through our three principal business segments:

- Oil and Natural Gas* – carried out by our subsidiary Unit Petroleum Company. This segment explores, develops, acquires, and produces oil and natural gas properties for our own account.
- Contract Drilling* – carried out by our subsidiary Unit Drilling Company. This segment contracts to drill onshore oil and natural gas wells for others and for our own account.
- Mid-Stream* – carried out by our subsidiary Superior Pipeline Company, L.L.C. and its subsidiaries. This segment buys, sells, gathers, processes, and treats natural gas for third parties and for our own account. We own 50% of this subsidiary.

**Business Outlook**

Table of Contents

The number of gross wells our oil and gas segment drilled in 2018 verses 2017 increased from 70 wells to 117 wells due to increased cash flow. For 2019, we plan to decrease the number of gross wells drilled to 90-100 wells (depending on future commodity prices).

During 2018, due to low ethane and residue prices, we operated some of our mid-stream processing facilities in ethane rejection mode which reduces the liquids sold. At the end of 2018 and into the first part of 2019, as NGLs and gas prices

42

---

## Table of Contents

improved, we began operating some of our mid-stream processing facilities in ethane recovery mode. We are continuing to monitor commodity prices to determine the most economical method in which to operate our processing facilities.

In December 2018, we closed on an acquisition of certain oil and natural gas assets located primarily in Custer County, Oklahoma. The total preliminary adjusted value of consideration given was \$29.6 million. As of November 1, 2018, the effective date of the acquisition, the estimated proved oil and gas reserves for the acquired properties was 2.6 MMBoe net to Unit. The acquisition added approximately 8,667 net oil and gas leasehold acres to our Penn Sands area in Oklahoma including approximately 44 wells. The acquisitions included approximately 30 potential horizontal drilling locations which are anticipated to have a high percentage of oil relative to the total production stream. Of the acreage acquired, approximately 82% was held by production.

## **Executive Summary**

### *Oil and Natural Gas*

Fourth quarter 2018 production from our oil and natural gas segment was 4,318 MBoe, a decrease of 1% from the third quarter of 2018 and was essentially unchanged from the fourth quarter of 2017. The decrease from the third quarter came from fewer net wells being completed in the fourth quarter. Oil and NGLs production was 46% of our total production during both the fourth quarter of 2018 and the fourth quarter of 2017.

Fourth quarter 2018 oil and natural gas revenues decreased 5% from the third quarter of 2018 and increased 4% over the fourth quarter of 2017. The decrease from the third quarter was primarily due to a decrease in production and decrease in oil and NGL prices partially offset by an increase in natural gas prices. The increase over the fourth quarter 2017 was primarily due to higher unhedged natural gas prices and higher oil and natural gas production volumes.

Our hedged natural gas prices for the fourth quarter of 2018 increased 22% and 16% over third quarter of 2018 and fourth quarter of 2017, respectively. Our hedged oil prices for the fourth quarter of 2018 decreased 6% and 1% from the third quarter of 2018 and the fourth quarter of 2017, respectively. Our hedged NGLs prices for the fourth quarter of 2018 decreased 24% and 10% from the third quarter of 2018 and fourth quarter of 2017, respectively.

Direct profit (oil and natural gas revenues less oil and natural gas operating expense) decreased 6% from the third quarter of 2018 and increased 12% over the fourth quarter of 2017. The decrease from the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to a decrease in production, a decrease in oil and NGLs prices, and an increase in lease operating expenses (LOE) partially offset by an increase in natural gas prices. The increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was primarily due to higher revenues due to rising unhedged oil and natural gas prices and increased oil and natural gas production volumes.

Operating cost per Boe produced for the fourth quarter of 2018 decreased 2% from the third quarter of 2018 and decreased 11% from the fourth quarter of 2017. The decrease from the the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to lower gross production taxes due to tax credits received and decrease tax from lower revenues and lower saltwater disposal expense partially offset by higher LOE and general and administrative (G&A) expenses net of geological and

geophysical capitalized. The decrease from the fourth quarter of 2017 was primarily due to the reclass of deduction to revenues under ASC 606 offset partially by production that was essentially unchanged.

Table of Contents

At December 31, 2018, these non-designated hedges were outstanding:

Term	Commodity	Contracted Volume	Weighted Average Fixed Price for Swaps	Contracted Market
Jan'19 – Mar'19	Natural gas – swap	50,000 MMBtu/day	\$3.440	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Apr'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – swap	40,000 MMBtu/day	\$2.900	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – basis swap	20,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.659)	PEPL
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – basis swap	10,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.625)	NGPL MIDCON
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – basis swap	30,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.265)	NGPL TEXOK
Jan'20 – Dec'20	Natural gas – basis swap	30,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.275)	NGPL TEXOK
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – collar	20,000 MMBtu/day	\$2.63 - \$3.03	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Jan'19 – Mar'19	Natural gas – three-way collar	30,000 MMBtu/day	\$3.17 - \$2.92 - \$4.32	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Crude oil – three-way collar	4,000 Bbl/day	\$61.25 - \$51.25 - \$72.93	WTI – NYMEX

After December 31, 2018, these non-designated hedges were entered into:

Term	Commodity	Contracted Volume	Weighted Average Fixed Price for Swaps	Contracted Market
Apr'19 – Oct'19	Natural gas – swap	20,000 MMBtu/day	\$2.900	IF – NYMEX (HH)

In our Wilcox play, located primarily in Polk, Tyler, Hardin, and Goliad Counties, Texas, we completed seven vertical and one horizontal well (average working interest 100%) in 2018, all of which were completed as gas/condensate producers. Annual production from our Wilcox play averaged 89 MMcf per day (9% oil, 27% NGLs, 64% natural gas) which is a decrease of 2% compared to 2017. We averaged approximately 0.7 Unit drilling rigs operating during 2018 and we plan to use one Unit drilling rig during 2019. We anticipate completing approximately 13 vertical wells during 2019. In addition, we plan to complete approximately ten behind pipe gas and liquids zones.

In our Southern Oklahoma Hoxbar Oil Trend (SOHOT) play, in western Oklahoma primarily in Grady County, we completed seven horizontal oil wells (average working interest 77.6%) in the Marchand zone of the Hoxbar interval. In our Western STACK area, we completed two horizontal wells (average working interest 94.8%), and in our Thomas Field (Red Fork), we completed two horizontal wells (average working interest 79.2%). Annual production from western Oklahoma averaged 76.4 MMcf per day (33% oil, 21% NGLs, 46% natural gas) which is an increase of approximately 26% compared to 2017. During 2018, we averaged approximately 1.4 Unit drilling rigs operating, and we currently plan to use approximately three Unit drilling rigs for the first half of 2019. We anticipate completing approximately eight horizontal Marchand wells in our SOHOT play and eight horizontal wells in our Red Fork play in Thomas Field during 2019. During 2018, we participated in 61 non-operated wells in the mid-continent region, with most of those occurring in the STACK play. Unit's average working interest in these wells is 3.7%.

In our Texas Panhandle Granite Wash play, we completed 12 extended lateral horizontal gas/condensate wells (average working interest 99.7%) in our Buffalo Wallow field. Annual production from the Texas Panhandle averaged 96.3 MMcf per day (10% oil, 39% NGLs, 51% natural gas) which is an increase of approximately 11% compared to

2017. We used 1.3 Unit drilling rigs during 2018 and we plan to operate one Unit drilling rig for the first four months of the year in 2019. We anticipate completing approximately four extended lateral Granite Wash horizontal wells in our Buffalo Wallow field during 2019.

In 2018, we performed two recompletions on existing wells in our Panola Field. Both recompletions were upper zones in the Lower Atoka formation. We also drilled one vertical well that targeted the Middle Atoka. We plan on drilling one vertical well in early 2019 that will target the Middle Atoka.

During 2018, we participated in the drilling of 117 wells (33.16 net wells). For 2019, we plan to participate in the drilling of approximately 90 to 100 gross wells. Our 2019 production guidance is approximately 17.4 to 17.9 MMBoe, an increase of 2-5% over 2018, actual results which will be subject to many factors. This segment's capital budget for 2019 ranges from approximately \$271.0 million to \$315.0 million, a decrease of 21% to 9% from 2018, excluding acquisitions and ARO liability.

44

---



Table of Contents

*Contract Drilling*

The average number of drilling rigs we operated in the fourth quarter was 33.1 compared to 34.2 and 31.2 in the third quarter of 2018 and fourth quarter of 2017, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, 32 of our drilling rigs were operating.

Revenue for the fourth quarter of 2018 increased 5% over the third quarter of 2018 and increased 14% over the fourth quarter of 2017. The increase over the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to higher dayrates partially offset by fewer drilling rigs operating. The increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was primarily due to more drilling rigs operating and higher dayrates.

Dayrates for the fourth quarter of 2018 averaged \$18,047, a 3% increase over the third quarter of 2018 and an 8% increase over the fourth quarter of 2017. The increase over the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to general increases with the improving market and the addition of a BOSS drilling rig. The increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was primarily due to two labor increases passed through to contracted rig rates and improving market dayrates.

Operating costs for the fourth quarter of 2018 increased 12% over the third quarter of 2018 and increased 14% over the fourth quarter of 2017. The increase over the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to a decrease in eliminations with a lower percentage of our drilling rig usage coming from our oil and gas segment and increased indirect and G&A expenses, partially offset by decreased direct cost with decrease utilization. The increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was primarily due to more drilling rigs operating and increased per day cost.

Direct profit (contract drilling revenue less contract drilling operating expense) for the fourth quarter of 2018 decreased 8% from the third quarter of 2018 and increased 12% over the fourth quarter of 2017. The decrease from the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to fewer drilling rigs operating and increased indirect and drilling G&A expenses while the increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was primarily due to more drilling rigs operating.

Operating cost per day for the fourth quarter of 2018 increased 15% over the third quarter of 2018 and increased 8% over the fourth quarter of 2017. The increase over the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to decreased eliminations with a lower percentage of our drilling rig usage coming from our oil and gas segment and higher per day indirect and G&A costs. The increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was primarily due to more rigs operating.

In December 2018, our Board of Directors approved a plan to sell 41 drilling rigs (29 mechanical drilling rigs and 12 SCR diesel-electric drilling rigs) and other equipment. This plan satisfies the criteria of assets held for sale under ASC 360-10-45-9. Over the last five years, only six of our drilling rigs in the fleet have not been utilized. We made a strategic decision to focus on our new BOSS drilling rigs and specific SCR drilling rigs (good candidates for modification) and sell the other drilling rigs that we now choose not to market. We estimated the fair value of the 41 drilling rigs we will no longer market based on the estimated market value from third-party assessments (Level 3 fair value measurement) less cost to sell. Based on these estimates, we recorded a non-cash write-down of approximately \$147.9 million, pre-tax (\$111.7 million, net of tax).

The contract drilling segment has operations in Oklahoma, Texas, Louisiana, Kansas, Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Montana and North Dakota. As of December 31, 2018, 18 rigs were working in Oklahoma and the Texas Panhandle, one in East Texas, and six in the Permian Basin of West Texas, two drilling rigs in Wyoming and five drilling rigs in the Bakken Shale of North Dakota.

During 2018, almost all of our working drilling rigs were drilling horizontal or directional wells for oil and NGLs. The future demand for and the availability of drilling rigs to meet that demand will affect our future dayrates.

As of December 31, 2018, we had 24 term drilling contracts with original terms ranging from six months to three years. Seventeen of these contracts are up for renewal in 2019, (seven in the first quarter, seven in the second quarter, one in the third quarter, and two in the fourth quarter) and seven are up for renewal in 2020 and beyond. Term contracts may contain a fixed rate during the contract or provide for rate adjustments within a specific range from the existing rate. Some operators who had signed term contracts have opted to release the drilling rig and pay an early termination penalty for the remaining term of the contract. We recorded \$0.1 million, \$0.8 million, and \$3.1 million in early termination fees in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. In the first quarter of 2019, we recorded \$4.6 million in early termination fees.

All 13 of our existing BOSS drilling rigs are under contract.

All of our contracts are daywork contracts.

45

---

### Table of Contents

Our anticipated 2019 capital expenditures for this segment ranges from approximately \$30.0 million to \$65.0 million, a 60% to 14% decrease from 2018.

### *Mid-Stream*

Fourth quarter 2018 liquids sold per day was essentially unchanged from the third quarter of 2018 and increased 20% over the fourth quarter of 2017. The increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was due primarily to more processed volume from connecting additional wells to our systems. For the fourth quarter of 2018, gas processed per day was essentially unchanged from the third quarter of 2018 and increased 8% over the fourth quarter of 2017. The increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was due to connecting additional wells to our processing systems. For the fourth quarter of 2018, gas gathered per day decreased 5% from the third quarter of 2018 and increased 3% over the fourth quarter of 2017. The decrease from the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to declining volumes from the Appalachian region and the increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was mainly due to connecting the infill wells on the Pittsburgh Mills gathering system.

NGLs prices in the fourth quarter of 2018 decreased 20% and 23% from the prices received in the third quarter of 2018 and the fourth quarter of 2017, respectively. Because certain of the contracts used by our mid-stream segment for NGLs transactions are commodity-based contracts – under which we receive a share of the proceeds from the sale of the NGLs – our revenues from those commodity-based contracts fluctuate based on NGLs prices.

Direct profit (mid-stream revenues less mid-stream operating expense) for the fourth quarter of 2018 decreased 16% and 5% from the third quarter of 2018 and fourth quarter of 2017, respectively. The decrease from the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to lower NGLs and condensate prices. The decrease from the fourth quarter of 2017 was primarily due to the increased revenues from the timing of demand fees recognition under ASC 606 along with a decrease in NGLs prices. Total operating cost for this segment for the fourth quarter of 2018 increased 1% over the third quarter of 2018 and decreased 1% from the fourth quarter of 2017. The increase over the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to a decrease from the third quarter of 2018 in purchases made from our oil and gas segment that was eliminated and the increase over the fourth quarter of 2017 was due primarily to higher field direct operating expenses.

In the Appalachian region at the Pittsburgh Mills gathering system, average gathered volume for the fourth quarter of 2018 was approximately 129.7 MMcf per day and the annual average gathered volume was 123.9 MMcf per day. In 2018, we added seven new infill wells late in the second quarter and all the new infill wells are currently online and flowing gas. We have completed construction of the new pipeline to connect the next scheduled well pad to our system. We have also completed the upgrade of the compressor station and dehydration facilities. Production from this new pad started online during January 2019.

At the Hemphill Texas system, average total throughput volume for the fourth quarter of 2018 increased to 75.3 MMcf per day and total production of natural gas liquids was approximately 301,500 gallons per day during this same period. The annual average throughput volume was 72.6 MMcf per day while the annual total production of natural gas liquids averaged 264,971 gallons per day. During the fourth quarter, we connected five new wells in the Buffalo Wallow area. These new wells along with increased production from recently drilled wells in this area contributed to the increased throughput volume. Our oil and gas segment continues to operate a rig in the Buffalo Wallow area and we anticipate connecting additional wells to this system in 2019.

At the Cashion processing facility in central Oklahoma, total throughput volume for the fourth quarter of 2018 averaged approximately 49.2 MMcf per day and total production of natural gas liquids increased to 246,873 gallons per day. The annual average throughput volume was 46.0 MMcf per day and the annual average natural gas liquids production was 234,316 gallons per day. This system is currently operating at full processing capacity and we are

adding additional capacity to this system. We are relocating a 60 MMcf per day processing plant from our Bellmon facility to the Cashion area. This processing plant will be installed at the Reeding site on the Cashion system. This plant is expected to be operational by the end of the first quarter of 2019 and it will increase our total processing capacity on the Cashion system to approximately 105 MMcf per day. We connected eight new wells to this system during the fourth quarter of 2018 and we are continuing to connect additional wells from a third party producer who continues to be active in this area.

At the Minco processing facility in central Oklahoma, total throughput volume for the fourth quarter of 2018 was approximately 8.0 MMcf per day and the average annual total throughput volume was 9.5 MMcf per day. During the fourth quarter of 2018 we completed a new interconnect with a producer who is currently delivering gas to our system. Additionally, we are completing construction of a new well connect for a third party producer who is expected to deliver gas to our system in 2019. The current processing capacity of the Minco facility is approximately 12 MMcf per day.

Table of Contents

Anticipated 2019 capital expenditures for this segment range from approximately \$35.0 million to \$42.0 million, a 22% to 6% decrease from 2018.

**Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

*Summary*

In this section, we identify those critical accounting policies we follow in preparing our financial statements and related disclosures. Many policies require us to make difficult, subjective, and complex judgments while making estimates of matters inherently imprecise. Some accounting policies involve judgments and uncertainties to such an extent there is reasonable likelihood that materially different amounts could have been reported under different conditions, or had different assumption been used. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions regularly. We base our estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which support making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates and assumptions used in preparation of our financial statements. In this discussion we attempt to explain the nature of these estimates, assumptions and judgments, and the likelihood that materially different amounts would be reported in our financial statements under different conditions or using different assumptions.

Table of Contents

This table lists the critical accounting policies, identifies the estimates and assumptions that can have a significant impact on applying these accounting policies, and the financial statement accounts affected by these estimates and assumptions.

Accounting Policies	Estimates or Assumptions	Accounts Affected
Full cost method of accounting for oil, NGLs, and natural gas properties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves, estimates, and related present value of future net revenues</li> <li>Valuation of unproved properties</li> <li>Estimates of future development costs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oil and natural gas properties</li> <li>Accumulated depletion, depreciation and amortization</li> <li>Provision for depletion, depreciation and amortization</li> <li>Impairment of oil and natural gas properties</li> <li>Long-term debt and interest expense</li> </ul>
Accounting for ARO for oil, NGLs, and natural gas properties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cost estimates related to the plugging and abandonment of wells</li> <li>Timing of cost incurred</li> <li>Credit adjusted risk free rate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oil and natural gas properties</li> <li>Accumulated depletion, depreciation and amortization</li> <li>Provision for depletion, depreciation and amortization</li> <li>Current and non-current liabilities</li> <li>Operating expense</li> </ul>
Accounting for material producing property and undeveloped acreage acquisitions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value the reserves with the income approach using cash flow projections</li> <li>Value the undeveloped acreage with the market approach using comparable sales data</li> <li>Value equipment with the market approach using comparable sales data and CEPS pricing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oil and natural gas properties</li> <li>Non-current liabilities</li> </ul>

Accounting for impairment of long-lived assets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forecast of undiscounted estimated future net operating cash flows</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drilling and mid-stream property and equipment</li> <li>• Accumulated depletion, depreciation and amortization</li> <li>• Provision for depletion, depreciation and amortization</li> </ul>
Goodwill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forecast of discounted estimated future net operating cash flows</li> <li>• Terminal value</li> <li>• Weighted average cost of capital</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Goodwill</li> </ul>
Accounting for value of stock compensation awards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Estimates of stock volatility</li> <li>• Estimates of expected life of awards granted</li> <li>• Estimates of rates of forfeitures</li> <li>• Estimates of performance shares granted</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil and natural gas properties</li> <li>• Shareholder's equity</li> <li>• Operating expenses</li> <li>• General and administrative expenses</li> </ul>
Accounting for derivative instruments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Derivatives measured at fair value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current and non-current derivative assets and liabilities</li> <li>• Gain (loss) on derivatives</li> </ul>

### *Significant Estimates and Assumptions*

**Full Cost Method of Accounting for Oil, NGLs, and Natural Gas Properties.** Determining our oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves is a subjective process. It entails estimating underground accumulations of oil, NGLs, and natural gas that cannot be measured in an exact manner. Accuracy of these estimates depends on several factors, including, the quality and availability of geological and engineering data, the precision of the interpretations of that data, and individual judgments. Each year, we hire an independent petroleum engineering firm to audit our internal evaluation of our reserves. The audit of our reserve wells or locations as of December 31, 2018 covered those that we projected to comprise 83% of the total proved developed future net income discounted at 10% and 82% of the total proved discounted future net income (based on the SEC's unescalated pricing policy). Included in Part I, Item 1 of this report are the qualifications of our independent petroleum engineering firm and our employees responsible for preparing our reserve reports.

Table of Contents

As a rule, the accuracy of estimating oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves varies with the reserve classification and the related accumulation of available data, as shown in this table:

<u>Type of Reserves</u>	<u>Nature of Available Data</u>	<u>Degree of Accuracy</u>
Proved undeveloped	Data from offsetting wells, seismic data	Less accurate
Proved developed non-producing	The above and logs, core samples, well tests, pressure data	More accurate
Proved developed producing	The above and production history, pressure data over time	Most accurate

Assumptions of future oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices and operating and capital costs also play a significant role in estimating these reserves and the estimated present value of the cash flows to be received from the future production of those reserves. Volumes of recoverable reserves are influenced by the assumed prices and costs due to the economic limit (that point when the projected costs and expenses of producing recoverable oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves are greater than the projected revenues from the oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves). But more significantly, the estimated present value of the future cash flows from our oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves is sensitive to prices and costs and may vary materially based on different assumptions. Companies, like ours, using full cost accounting use the unweighted arithmetic average of the commodity prices existing on the first day of each of the 12 months before the end of the reporting period to calculate discounted future revenues, unless prices were otherwise determined under contractual arrangements.

We compute DD&A on a units-of-production method. Each quarter, we use these formulas to compute the provision for DD&A for our producing properties:

- $DD\&A\ Rate = \frac{Unamortized\ Cost}{End\ of\ Period\ Reserves\ Adjusted\ for\ Current\ Period\ Production}$
- $Provision\ for\ DD\&A = DD\&A\ Rate \times Current\ Period\ Production$

Unamortized cost includes all capitalized costs, estimated future expenditures to be incurred in developing proved reserves and estimated dismantlement and abandonment costs, net of estimated salvage values less accumulated amortization, unproved properties, and equipment not placed in service.

Oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserve estimates have a significant impact on our DD&A rate. If future reserve estimates for a property or group of properties are revised downward, the DD&A rate will increase because of the revision. If reserve estimates are revised upward, the DD&A rate will decrease. Based on our 2018 production level of 17.1 MMBoe, a decrease in our 2018 oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves by 5% would increase our DD&A rate by \$0.42 per Boe and would decrease pre-tax income by \$7.2 million annually. Conversely, an increase in our 2018 oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves by 5% would decrease our DD&A rate by \$0.36 per Boe and would increase pre-tax income by \$6.1 million annually.



The DD&A expense on our oil and natural gas properties is calculated each quarter using period end reserve quantities adjusted for period production.

We account for our oil and natural gas exploration and development activities using the full cost method of accounting. Under this method, we capitalize all costs incurred in the acquisition, exploration, and development of oil and natural gas properties. At the end of each quarter, the net capitalized costs of our oil and natural gas properties are limited to that amount which is the lower of unamortized costs or a ceiling. The ceiling is defined as the sum of the present value (using a 10% discount rate) of the estimated future net revenues from our proved reserves (based on the unescalated 12-month average price on our oil, NGLs, and natural gas adjusted for any cash flow hedges), plus the cost of properties not being amortized, plus the lower of the cost or estimated fair value of unproved properties included in the costs being amortized, less related income taxes. If the net capitalized costs of our oil and natural gas properties exceed the ceiling, we are required to write-down the excess amount. A ceiling test write-down is a non-cash charge to earnings. If required, it reduces earnings and impacts shareholders' equity in the period of occurrence and results in lower DD&A expense in future periods. Once incurred, a write-down cannot be reversed.

The risk we will be required to write-down the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties increases when the prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas are depressed or if we have large downward revisions in our estimated proved oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves. Application of these rules during periods of relatively low prices, even if temporary, increases the chance of a ceiling test write-down. At December 31, 2018, our reserves were calculated based on applying 12-month 2018

## Table of Contents

average unescalated prices of \$65.56 per barrel of oil, \$37.68 per barrel of NGLs, and \$3.10 per Mcf of natural gas (then adjusted for price differentials) over the estimated life of each of our oil and natural gas properties. We had no ceiling test write-down for 2018.

It is hard to predict with any reasonable certainty the need for or amount of any future impairments given the many factors that go into the ceiling test calculation including future pricing, operating costs, drilling and completion costs, upward or downward oil and gas reserve revisions, oil and gas reserve additions, and tax attributes. Subject to these inherent uncertainties, if we hold these same factors constant as they existed at December 31, 2018 and only adjust the 12-month average price to an estimated first quarter ending average (holding February 2019 prices constant for the remaining one month of the first quarter of 2019), our forward looking expectation is that we will not recognize an impairment in the first quarter of 2019. But commodity prices (and other factors) remain volatile and they could negatively affect the 12-month average price resulting in the potential for an impairment in the first quarter.

, which may be more or less than our share of pro-rata production from certain wells. Our policy is to expense our pro-rata share of lease operating costs from all wells as incurred. The expenses relating to the wells in which we have a production imbalance are not material.

*Costs Withheld from Amortization.* Costs associated with unproved properties are excluded from our amortization base until we have evaluated the properties. The costs associated with unevaluated leasehold acreage and related seismic data, the drilling of wells, and capitalized interest are initially excluded from our amortization base. Leasehold costs are transferred to our amortization base with the costs of drilling a well on the lease or are assessed at least annually for possible impairment or reduction in value. Leasehold costs are transferred to our amortization base to the extent a reduction in value has occurred.

Our decision to withhold costs from amortization and the timing of transferring those costs into the amortization base involve significant judgment and may be subject to changes over time based on several factors, including our drilling plans, availability of capital, project economics and results of drilling on adjacent acreage. In December 2016 and December 2017, we determined the value of certain unproved oil and gas properties were diminished (in part or in whole) based on an impairment evaluation and our anticipated future exploration plans. Those determinations resulted in \$7.6 million and \$10.5 million in 2016 and 2017, respectively of costs being added to the total of our capitalized costs being amortized. We did not have any in 2018. At December 31, 2018, we had approximately \$330.2 million of costs excluded from the amortization base of our full cost pool.

*Accounting for ARO for Oil, NGLs, and Natural Gas Properties.* We record the fair value of liabilities associated with the future plugging and abandonment of wells. In our case, when the reserves in each of our oil or gas wells deplete or otherwise become uneconomical, we must incur costs to plug and abandon the wells. These costs are recorded in the period in which the liability is incurred (at the time the wells are drilled or acquired). We have no assets restricted to settle these ARO liabilities. Our engineering staff uses historical experience to determine the estimated plugging costs considering the type of well (either oil or natural gas), the depth of the well, the physical location of the well, and the ultimate productive life to determine the estimated plugging costs. A risk-adjusted discount rate and an inflation factor are used on these estimated costs to determine the current present value of this obligation. To the extent any change in these assumptions affect future revisions and impact the present value of the existing ARO, a corresponding adjustment is made to the full cost pool.

*Accounting for Impairment of Long-Lived Assets.* Drilling equipment, transportation equipment, gas gathering and processing systems, and other property and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Renewals and enhancements are capitalized while repairs and maintenance are expensed. We review the carrying amounts of long-lived assets for potential impairment annually, typically during the fourth quarter, or when events occur or

changes in circumstances suggest these carrying amounts may not be recoverable. Changes that could prompt such an assessment may include equipment obsolescence, changes in the market demand for a specific asset, changes in commodity prices, periods of relatively low drilling rig utilization, declining revenue per day, declining cash margin per day, or overall changes in market conditions. Assets are determined to be impaired if a forecast of undiscounted estimated future net operating cash flows directly related to the asset, including disposal value if any, is less than the carrying amount of the asset. If any asset is determined to be impaired, the loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value. The estimate of fair value is based on the best information available, including prices for similar assets. Changes in these estimates could cause us to reduce the carrying value of property and equipment. Asset impairment evaluations are, by nature, highly subjective. They involve expectations about future cash flows generated by our assets and reflect management's assumptions and judgments regarding future industry conditions and their effect on future utilization levels, dayrates, and costs. Using different estimates and assumptions could cause materially different carrying values of our assets.

## Table of Contents

On a periodic basis, we evaluate our fleet of drilling rigs for marketability based on the condition of inactive rigs, expenditures that would be necessary to bring them to working condition and the expected demand for drilling services by rig type. The components comprising inactive rigs are evaluated, and those components with continuing utility to the Company's other marketed rigs are transferred to other rigs or to its yards to be spare equipment. The remaining components of these rigs are retired. No impairments were recorded in 2016 or 2017. In December 2018, our Board of Directors approved a plan to sell 41 drilling rigs (29 mechanical drilling rigs and 12 SCR diesel-electric drilling rigs) and other equipment. This plan satisfies the criteria of assets held for sale under ASC 360-10-45-9. Over the last five years, only six of our drilling rigs in the fleet have not been utilized. We made a strategic decision to focus on our new BOSS drilling rigs and specific SCR drilling rigs (good candidates for modification) and sell the other drilling rigs that we now choose not to market. We estimated the fair value of the 41 drilling rigs we will no longer market based on the estimated market value from third-party assessments (Level 3 fair value measurement) less cost to sell. Based on these estimates, we recorded a non-cash write-down of approximately \$147.9 million, pre-tax (\$111.7 million, net of tax).

*Goodwill.* Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of acquisitions over the fair value of the net assets acquired. Goodwill is not amortized, but an impairment test is performed at least annually to determine whether the fair value has decreased and is performed additionally when events indicate an impairment may have occurred. For impairment testing, goodwill is evaluated at the reporting unit level. Our goodwill is all related to our contract drilling segment, and, the impairment test is generally based on the estimated discounted future net cash flows of our drilling segment, utilizing discount rates and other factors in determining the fair value of our drilling segment. Inputs in our estimated discounted future net cash flows include drilling rig utilization, day rates, gross margin percentages, and terminal value. No goodwill impairment was recorded at December 31, 2018, 2017, or 2016. Based on our impairment test performed as of December 31, 2018, the fair value of our drilling segment exceeded its carrying value by 37%. While the goodwill of this reporting unit is not currently impaired, there could be an impairment in the future as a result of changes in certain assumptions. For example, the fair value could be adversely affected and result in an impairment of goodwill if we do not realize the anticipated drilling rig utilization of the anticipated drilling rig dayrates, or if the estimated cash flows are discounted at a higher risk-adjusted rate or market multiples decrease.

*Drilling Contracts.* The type of contract used determines our compensation. All of our contracts in 2018, 2017, and 2016 were daywork contracts. Under a daywork contract, we provide the drilling rig with the required personnel and the operator supervises the drilling of the well. Our compensation is based on a negotiated rate to be paid for each day the drilling rig is used.

*Accounting for Value of Stock Compensation Awards.* To account for stock-based compensation, compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of an award and is recognized over the service period, which is usually the vesting period. We elected to use the modified prospective method, which requires compensation expense to be recorded for all unvested stock options and other equity-based compensation beginning in the first quarter of adoption. Determining the fair value of an award requires significant estimates and subjective judgments regarding, among other things, the appropriate option pricing model, the expected life of the award and performance vesting criteria assumptions. As there are inherent uncertainties related to these factors and our judgment in applying them to the fair value determinations, there is risk that the recorded stock compensation may not accurately reflect the amount ultimately earned by the employee.

*Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging.* All derivatives are recognized on the balance sheet and measured at fair value. Any changes in our derivatives' fair value before their maturity (i.e., temporary fluctuations in value) along with any derivatives settled are reported in gain (loss) on derivatives in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

## *New Accounting Standards*

*Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement.* The FASB issued ASU 2018-13 to modify the disclosure requirements in Topic 820. Part of the disclosures were removed or modified and other disclosures were added. The amendment will be effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. Also it is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosure and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. This amendment will not have a material impact on our financial statements.

*Compensation—Stock Compensation: Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting.* The FASB issued ASU 2018-07, to improve financial reporting for nonemployee share-based payments. The amendment expands Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services. The

51

---

### Table of Contents

amendment will be effective for years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those years. This amendment will not have a material impact on our financial statements.

*Intangibles—Goodwill and Other: Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment.* The FASB issued ASU 2017-04, to simplify the measurement of goodwill. The amendment eliminates Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. The amendment will be effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, and early adoption is permitted. This amendment will not have a material impact on our financial statements.

*Leases.* The FASB has issued several accounting standards updates and amendments related to leases in the past two years, which are codified within Topic 842. For public companies, these are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those annual periods. The standard requires lessees to recognize at the commencement date of a lease a lease liability, which represents the lessee's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease, measured on a discounted basis; and a right-of-use asset, which represents the lessee's right to use a specified asset for the lease term. Other recently issued amendments to Topic 842 have provided clarifying guidance regarding land easements, an additional modified retrospective transition method, and added several practical expedients to apply Topic 842 for both lessees and lessors. The standard will not apply to leases of mineral rights.

We have an implementation team working through the provisions of the new guidance including a review of different types of contracts to document our lease portfolio and assess the impact on our accounting, disclosures, processes, internal control over financial reporting, and the election of certain practical expedients. Our evaluation of the impact of the new guidance is substantially complete.

We have made certain accounting policy decisions including that we plan to adopt the short-term lease recognition exemption, accounting for certain asset classes at a portfolio level, and establishing a balance sheet recognition capitalization threshold. Our transition will utilize the modified retrospective approach to adopting the new standard, and will be applied at the beginning of the period adopted (January 1, 2019) in accordance with ASU 2018-11. We have elected the transition practical expedient, which allows us to not evaluate land easements that existed prior to January 1, 2019, and the optional transition method to record the our immaterial adoption impact through a cumulative adjustment to equity. We expect for certain lessee asset classes to elect the practical expedient and not separate lease and nonlease components. For these asset classes, we will account for the agreements as a single lease component.

We have determined that Unit Drilling Company lessor drilling rig contracts will be accounted for under ASC 606 as the service has been deemed the predominate component of the contract.

For both lessee and lessor practical expedients, we considered quantitative and qualitative factors when determining if an asset class qualified for the application of the practical expedient.

The adoption of this guidance will result in the addition of right-of-use assets and corresponding lease obligations to the consolidated balance sheet and will not have a material impact on the Company's results of operations or cash flows. Upon adoption, the Company expects to record operating lease right-of-use assets and the corresponding operating lease liabilities in the range of approximately \$3.0 million to \$4.5 million, representing the present value of future lease payments under operating leases. The Company is in the process of finalizing its catalog of existing lease contracts and implementing changes to its processes. There would be no impact to the Superior credit agreement debt covenants and an immaterial impact to the Unit credit agreement debt covenants as a result of adopting this standard.

### *Adopted Standards*

As of January 1, 2018, we adopted ASU 2018-02 Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. This standard is explained further in Note 8 - New Accounting Pronouncements. We adopted this amendment early and it had no material effect to our financial statements. We previously used 37.75% to calculate the tax effect on AOCI and we now use 24.5%. This change is reflected in our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income and in Note 17 - Equity.

Also, as of January 1, 2018, we adopted ASU 2014-09 Revenue from Contracts with Customers - Topic 606 (ASC 606) and all later amendments that modified ASC 606. This new revenue standard is explained further in Note 8 – New Accounting Pronouncements. We elected to apply this standard on the modified retrospective approach method to contracts not completed as of January 1, 2018, where the cumulative effect on adoption, which only affected our mid-stream segment, is recognized as an adjustment to opening retained earnings at January 1, 2018. This adjustment related to the timing of revenue recognition for

52

---

Table of Contents

certain demand fees. Our oil and natural gas and contract drilling segments had no retained earnings adjustment. Comparative prior periods have not been adjusted and continue to be reported under ASC 605.

The additional disclosures required by ASC 606 have been included in Note 3 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

Our internal control framework did not materially change because of this standard, but the existing internal controls have been modified to consider our new revenue recognition policy effective January 1, 2018. As we implement the new standard, we have added internal controls to ensure that we adequately evaluate new contracts under the five-step model under ASU 2014-09.

**Financial Condition and Liquidity***Summary.*

Our financial condition and liquidity primarily depends on the cash flow from our operations and borrowings under our credit agreements. The principal factors determining our cash flow are:

- the amount of natural gas, oil, and NGLs we produce;
- the prices we receive for our natural gas, oil, and NGLs production;
- the demand for and the dayrates we receive for our drilling rigs; and
- the fees and margins we obtain from our natural gas gathering and processing contracts.

We believe we have sufficient cash flow and liquidity to meet our obligations and remain in compliance with our debt covenants for the next twelve months. Our ability to meet our debt covenants (under our credit agreements and our Indenture) and our capacity to incur additional indebtedness will depend on our future performance, which in turn will be affected by financial, business, economic, regulatory, and other factors. For example, lower oil, natural gas, and NGLs prices since the last redetermination under the Unit credit agreement could cause a redetermination of the borrowing base to a lower level and therefore reduce or limit our ability to borrow funds. We monitor our liquidity and capital resources, endeavor to anticipate potential covenant compliance issues and work with our lenders to address any of those issues ahead of time.

Below is a summary of certain financial information for the years ended December 31:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 347,759	\$ 265,956	\$ 240,130
Net cash used in investing activities	(450,342)	(293,366)	(110,971)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	108,334	27,218	(129,101)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash	\$ 5,751	\$ (192)	\$ 58



equivalents

*Cash Flows from Operating Activities*

Our operating cash flow is primarily influenced by the prices we receive for our oil, NGLs, and natural gas production, the quantity of oil, NGL, and natural gas we produce, settlements of derivative contracts, third-party demand for our drilling rigs and mid-stream services, and the rates we can charge for those services. Our cash flows from operating activities are also affected by changes in working capital.

Net cash provided by operating activities increased by \$81.8 million in 2018 compared to 2017 due primarily from higher revenues due to higher commodity prices and higher drilling rig utilization partially offset by changes in operating assets and liabilities related to the timing of cash receipts and disbursements.

*Cash Flows from Investing Activities*

We dedicate and expect to continue to dedicate a substantial portion of our capital budget to the exploration for and production of oil, NGLs, and natural gas. These expenditures are necessary to off-set the inherent production declines typically experienced in oil and gas wells.

Table of Contents

Cash flows used in investing activities increased by \$157.0 million in 2018 compared to 2017. The change was due primarily to an increase in capital expenditures due to an increase in wells drilled, oil and gas property acquisitions, and the construction of new BOSS drilling rigs partially offset by an increase in the proceeds received from the disposition of assets. See additional information on capital expenditures below under Capital Requirements.

*Cash Flows from Financing Activities*

Cash flows provided by financing activities increased by \$81.1 million in 2018 compared to 2017. The increase was primarily due to the proceeds from the sale of 50% interest in our mid-stream segment partially offset by the pay down of our outstanding debt under the Unit credit agreement.

At December 31, 2018, we had unrestricted cash totaling \$6.5 million and had borrowed none of the amounts available under either of the Unit or Superior credit agreements.

Below is a summary of certain financial information as of December 31, and for the years ended December 31:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Working capital	\$ (38,746)	\$ (62,264)	\$ (43,719)
Long-term debt <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 644,475	\$ 820,276	\$ 800,917
Shareholders' equity attributable to Unit Corporation <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 1,390,881	\$ 1,345,560	\$ 1,194,070
Net income (loss) attributable to Unit Corporation <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ (45,288)	\$ 117,848	\$ (135,624)

1. Long-term debt is net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs.

2. In December 2018, we incurred a non-cash write-down associated with the removal of 41 drilling rigs from our fleet of \$147.9 million pre-tax (\$111.7 million, net of tax). In 2016, we incurred non-cash ceiling test write-downs of our oil and natural gas properties of \$161.6 million pre-tax (\$100.6 million, net of tax).

*Working Capital*

Typically, our working capital balance fluctuates, in part, because of the timing of our trade accounts receivable and accounts payable and the fluctuation in current assets and liabilities associated with the mark to market value of our derivative activity. We had negative working capital of \$38.7 million, \$62.3 million, and \$43.7 million as of December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The increase in working capital from 2017 is primarily due to increased cash and cash equivalents from the sale of 50% interest in our mid-stream segment and increased accounts receivable due to increased revenues, the change in the value of the derivatives outstanding and the fair value of drilling assets held for sale partially offset by increased accounts payable due to increased activity in our drilling program. The Unit and Superior credit agreements are used primarily for working capital and capital expenditures. At December 31, 2018, we had borrowed none of the \$425.0 million available to us under the Unit credit agreement and none of the \$200.0 million available to us under the Superior credit agreement. The effect of our derivatives increased

working capital by \$12.9 million as of December 31, 2018, decreased working capital by \$7.1 million as of December 31, 2017, and increased working capital by \$21.6 million as of December 31, 2016.

Table of Contents

This table summarizes certain operating information for the years ended December 31:

	2018	2017	2016
<b>Oil and Natural Gas:</b>			
Oil production (MBbls)	2,874	2,715	2,974
Natural gas liquids production (MBbls)	4,925	4,737	5,014
Natural gas production (MMcf)	55,626	51,260	55,735
Average oil price per barrel received	\$ 55.78	\$ 49.44	\$ 40.50
Average oil price per barrel received excluding derivatives	\$ 63.78	\$ 48.98	\$ 39.05
Average NGLs price per barrel received	\$ 22.18	\$ 18.35	\$ 11.26
Average NGLs price per barrel received excluding derivatives	\$ 22.58	\$ 18.35	\$ 11.26
Average natural gas price per mcf received	\$ 2.46	\$ 2.46	\$ 2.07
Average natural gas price per mcf received excluding derivatives	\$ 2.42	\$ 2.49	\$ 1.98
<b>Contract Drilling:</b>			
Average number of our drilling rigs in use during the period	32.8	30.0	17.4
Total drilling rigs available for use at the end of the period	55	95	94
Average dayrate	\$ 17,510	\$ 16,256	\$ 17,784
<b>Mid-Stream:</b>			
Gas gathered—Mcf/day	393,613	385,209	419,217
Gas processed—Mcf/day	158,189	137,625	155,461
Gas liquids sold—gallons/day	663,367	534,140	536,494
Number of natural gas gathering systems	22	(1) 24	25
Number of processing plants	14	13	13

1. In 2018, our mid-stream segment transferred two natural gas gathering systems to our oil and natural gas segment.

### *Oil and Natural Gas Operations*

Any significant change in oil, NGLs, or natural gas prices has a material effect on our revenues, cash flow, and the value of our oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves. Generally, prices and demand for domestic natural gas are influenced by weather conditions, supply imbalances, and by worldwide oil price levels. Domestic oil prices are primarily influenced by world oil market developments. These factors are beyond our control and we cannot predict nor measure their future influence on the prices we will receive.

Based on our 2018 production, a \$0.10 per Mcf change in what we are paid for our natural gas production, without the effect of derivatives, would cause a corresponding \$439,000 per month (\$5.3 million annualized) change in our pre-tax operating cash flow. Our 2018 average natural gas price was \$2.46 compared to an average natural gas price of \$2.46 for 2017 and \$2.07 for 2016. A \$1.00 per barrel change in our oil price, without the effect of derivatives, would have a \$228,000 per month (\$2.7 million annualized) change in our pre-tax operating cash flow and a \$1.00 per barrel change in our NGLs prices, without the effect of derivatives, would have a \$393,000 per month (\$4.7 million annualized) change in our pre-tax operating cash flow based on our production in 2018. Our 2018 average oil price per barrel was \$55.78 compared with an average oil price of \$49.44 in 2017 and \$40.50 in 2016, and our 2018 average NGLs price per barrel was \$22.18 compared with an average NGLs price of \$18.35 in 2017 and \$11.26 in 2016.

Because commodity prices affect the value of our oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves, declines in those prices can cause a decline in the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties. At December 31, 2018, the 12-month average unescalated prices were \$65.56 per barrel of oil, \$37.68 per barrel of NGLs, and \$3.10 per Mcf of natural gas, and then are adjusted for price differentials. We did not have to take a write down in 2018.

It is hard to predict with any reasonable certainty the need for or amount of any future impairments given the many factors that go into the ceiling test calculation including, but not limited to, future pricing, operating costs, drilling and completion costs, upward or downward oil and gas reserve revisions, oil and gas reserve additions, and tax attributes. Subject to these inherent uncertainties, if we hold these same factors constant as they existed at December 31, 2018 and only adjust the 12-month average price to an estimated first quarter ending average (holding February 2019 prices constant for the remaining one

55

---

### Table of Contents

month of the first quarter of 2019), our forward-looking expectation is that we will not recognize an impairment in the first quarter of 2019. Commodity prices remain volatile and they could negatively affect the 12-month average price and the potential for an impairment in the first quarter.

Our natural gas production is sold to intrastate and interstate pipelines, to independent marketing firms and gatherers under contracts with terms generally ranging from one month to five years. Our oil production is sold to independent marketing firms generally under six-month contracts.

### *Contract Drilling Operations*

Many factors influence the number of drilling rigs we have working and the costs and revenues associated with that work. These factors include the demand for drilling rigs in our areas of operation, competition from other drilling contractors, the prevailing prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas, availability and cost of labor to run our drilling rigs, and our ability to supply the equipment needed.

Competition to keep qualified labor continues. We increased compensation for some rig personnel during the first quarter of 2018. Our drilling rig personnel are a key component to the overall success of our drilling services. With the present conditions in the drilling industry, we do not anticipate increases in the compensation paid to those personnel in the near term.

During 2018, almost all of our working drilling rigs were drilling horizontal or directional wells for oil and NGLs. The continuous fluctuations in commodity prices for oil and natural gas changes demand for drilling rigs. These factors ultimately affect the demand and mix of the type of drilling rigs used by our customers. The future demand for and the availability of drilling rigs to meet that demand will affect our future dayrates. For 2018, our average dayrate was \$17,510 per day compared to \$16,256 and \$17,784 per day for 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our average number of drilling rigs used (utilization %) in 2018 was 32.8 (34%) compared with 30.0 (32%) and 17.4 (19%) in 2017 and 2016, respectively. Based on the average utilization of our drilling rigs during 2018, a \$100 per day change in dayrates has a \$3,280 per day (\$1.2 million annualized) change in our pre-tax operating cash flow.

Our contract drilling segment provides drilling services for our exploration and production segment. Some of the drilling services we perform on our properties are, depending on the timing of those services, deemed associated with acquiring an ownership interest in the property. In those cases, revenues and expenses for those services are eliminated in our statement of operations, with any profit recognized as a reduction in our investment in our oil and natural gas properties. The contracts for these services are issued under the same conditions and rates as the contracts entered into with unrelated third parties. By providing drilling services for the oil and natural gas segment, we eliminated revenue of \$22.5 million and \$13.4 million during 2018 and 2017, respectively, from our contract drilling segment and eliminated the associated operating expense of \$19.5 million and \$11.8 million during 2018 and 2017, respectively, yielding \$3.0 million and \$1.6 million during 2018 and 2017, respectively, as a reduction to the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties. We eliminated no revenue or expenses in our contract drilling segment during 2016.

### *Mid-Stream Operations*

This segment is engaged primarily in the buying, selling, gathering, processing, and treating of natural gas. It operates three natural gas treatment plants, 14 processing plants, 22 gathering systems, and approximately 1,475 miles of pipeline. Its operations are in Oklahoma, Texas, Kansas, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia. This segment enhances our ability to gather and market not only our own natural gas and NGLs but also that owned by third parties and serves as a mechanism through which we can construct or acquire existing natural gas gathering and processing facilities. During 2018, 2017, and 2016 this segment purchased \$81.4 million, \$63.2 million, and \$42.7 million, respectively, of

our oil and natural gas segment's natural gas and NGLs production, and provided gathering and transportation services of \$7.3 million, \$6.7 million, and \$9.2 million, respectively. Intercompany revenue from services and purchases of production between this business segment and our oil and natural gas segment has been eliminated in our consolidated financial statements.

Our mid-stream segment gathered an average of 393,613 Mcf per day in 2018 compared to 385,209 Mcf per day in 2017 and 419,217 Mcf per day in 2016. It processed an average of 158,189 Mcf per day in 2018 compared to 137,625 Mcf per day in 2017 and 155,461 Mcf per day in 2016, and sold NGLs of 663,367 gallons per day in 2018 compared to 534,140 gallons per day in 2017 and 536,494 gallons per day in 2016. Gas gathering volumes per day in 2018 increased primarily due to higher volumes at our Cashion and Hemphill facilities. Volumes processed increased primarily due to connecting new wells to our processing systems in 2018. NGLs sold increased primarily due to higher purchased volumes and better recoveries at our processing facilities.

56

---

## Table of Contents

### *At-the-Market (ATM) Common Stock Program*

On April 4, 2017, we entered into a Distribution Agreement (the Agreement) with a sales agent, under which we may offer and sell, from time to time, through the sales agent shares of our common stock, par value \$0.20 per share (the Shares), up to an aggregate offering price of \$100.0 million. We intended to use the net proceeds from these sales to fund (or offset costs of) acquisitions, future capital expenditures, repay amounts outstanding under our revolving credit facility, and general corporate purposes.

On May 2, 2018, we terminated the Distribution Agreement. The Distribution Agreement was terminable at will on written notification by us with no penalty. As of the date of termination, we had sold 787,547 shares of our common stock under the Distribution Agreement resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$18.6 million. We paid the sales agent a commission of 2.0% of the gross sales price per share sold. As a result of the termination, there will be no more sales of our common stock under the Distribution Agreement.

### *Our Credit Agreements and Senior Subordinated Notes*

*Unit Credit Agreement.* On October 18, 2018, we signed a Fifth Amendment to our Senior Credit Agreement (Unit credit agreement) amending our existing credit agreement entered into between the Company and certain lenders on September 13, 2011, as amended September 5, 2012, as further amended April 10, 2015, as further amended on April 8, 2016, as further amended on April 2, 2018, attached as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 15, 2011, September 11, 2012, April 13, 2015, April 8, 2016, and April 6, 2018, respectively, and the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on April 13, 2016, and each incorporated by reference herein.

The Fifth Amendment, among other things, (i) extends the term of the Unit credit agreement to October 18, 2023, subject to certain conditions; (ii) reduces the pricing for borrowing and non-use fees; and (iii) eliminates the requirement that the company maintain a senior indebtedness to consolidated EBITDA ratio. The total commitment of credit and the borrowing base both remain unchanged at \$425.0 million.

Under the Unit credit agreement, the amount we can borrow is the lesser of the amount we elect as the commitment amount or the value of the borrowing base as determined by the lenders, but in either event not to exceed the maximum credit agreement. We are charged a commitment fee of 0.375% on the amount available but not borrowed. That fee varies based on the amount borrowed as a percentage of the total borrowing base. Total amendment fees of \$3.3 million in origination, agency, syndication, and other related fees are being amortized over the life of the Unit credit agreement. Under the Unit credit agreement, we have pledged as collateral 80% of the proved developed producing (discounted as present worth at 8%) total value of our oil and gas properties.

On April 2, 2018, we signed the fourth amendment to the Unit credit agreement. The Fourth Amendment provided, among other things, for a reduction of the maximum credit amount from \$875.0 million to \$425.0 million, a reduction in the borrowing base from \$475.0 million to \$425.0 million, a reduction in the total commitment amount from \$475.0 million to \$425.0 million; and the full release of Superior and its subsidiaries as a borrower and co-obligor under the Unit credit agreement. Under the amendment once the sale of the interest in Superior was completed, we were required to use part of the proceeds to pay down the Unit credit agreement. The Superior sale closed on April 3, 2018 and the pay down was made that day.

On May 2, 2018, as contemplated under the Fourth Amendment, we entered into a Pledge Agreement with BOKF, NA (dba Bank of Oklahoma), as administrative agent for the benefit of the secured parties, under which we granted a security interest in the limited liability membership interests and other equity interests we own in Superior (which as of the date of this report is 50% of the aggregate outstanding equity interests of Superior) as additional collateral for our obligations under the Unit credit agreement.





Table of Contents

The lenders under our Unit credit agreement and their respective participation interests are:

<b>Lender</b>	<b>Participation Interest</b>
BOK (BOKF, NA, dba Bank of Oklahoma)	<del>17</del> 060
BBVA Compass Bank	<del>17</del> 060
BMO Harris Financing, Inc.	<del>15</del> 294
Bank of America, N.A.	<del>15</del> 294
Comerica Bank	<del>8.23</del> 5
Toronto Dominion Bank, New York Branch	<del>8.23</del> 5
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	<del>8.23</del> 5
Arvest Bank	<del>3.52</del> 9
Branch Banking & Trust	<del>3.52</del> 9
IBERIABANK	<del>3.52</del> 9
	<b><del>100</del>.000</b>

The borrowing base amount—which is subject to redetermination by the lenders on April 1st and October 1st of each year—is based primarily on a percentage of the discounted future value of our oil and natural gas reserves. We or the lenders may request a one time special redetermination of the borrowing base between each scheduled redetermination. In addition, we may request a redetermination following the completion of an acquisition that meets the requirements in the Unit credit agreement.

At our election, any part of the outstanding debt under the Unit credit agreement may be fixed at a London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). LIBOR interest is computed as the sum of the LIBOR base for the applicable term plus 1.50% to 2.50% depending on the level of debt as a percentage of the borrowing base and is payable at the end of each term, or every 90 days, whichever is less. Borrowings not under LIBOR bear interest at the prime rate specified in the Unit credit agreement that cannot be less than LIBOR plus 1.00% plus a margin. Interest is payable at the end of each month and the principal may be repaid in whole or in part at any time, without a premium or penalty. At December 31, 2018, we had no outstanding borrowings.

We can use borrowings for financing general working capital requirements for (a) exploration, development, production and acquisition of oil and gas properties, (b) acquisitions and operation of mid-stream assets, (c) issuance of standby letters of credit, (d) contract drilling services, and (e) general corporate purposes.

The Unit credit agreement prohibits, among other things:

- the payment of dividends (other than stock dividends) during any fiscal year over 30% of our consolidated net income for the preceding fiscal year;
- the incurrence of additional debt with certain limited exceptions;

- the creation or existence of mortgages or liens, other than those in the ordinary course of business, on any of our properties, except for our lenders; and
- investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries (as defined in the Unit credit agreement) over \$200.0 million.

The Unit credit agreement also requires that we have at the end of each quarter:

- a current ratio (as defined in the Unit credit agreement) of not less than 1 to 1.
- a leverage ratio of funded debt to consolidated EBITDA (as defined in the Unit credit agreement) for the most recently ended rolling four fiscal quarters of no greater than 4 to 1.

As of December 31, 2018, we were in compliance with the covenants in the Unit credit agreement.

*Superior Credit Agreement.* On May 10, 2018, Superior, a limited liability company equally owned between us and SP Investor Holdings, LLC, entered into a five-year, \$200.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with an option to increase the credit amount up to \$250.0 million, subject to certain conditions. The amounts borrowed under the Superior credit agreement bear annual interest at a rate, at Superior's option, equal to (a) LIBOR plus the applicable margin of 2.00% to 3.25% or (b) the alternate base rate (greater of (i) the federal funds rate plus 0.5%, (ii) the prime rate, and (iii) third day LIBOR plus

58

---

Table of Contents

1.00%) plus the applicable margin of 1.00% to 2.25%. The obligations under the Superior credit agreement are secured by, among other things, mortgage liens on certain of Superior's processing plants and gathering systems.

Superior is charged a commitment fee of 0.375% on the amount available but not borrowed which varies based on the amount borrowed as a percentage of the total borrowing base. Superior paid \$1.7 million in origination, agency, syndication, and other related fees. These fees are being amortized over the life of the Superior credit agreement.

The Superior credit agreement requires that Superior maintain a Consolidated EBITDA to interest expense ratio for the most-recently ended rolling four quarters of at least 2.50 to 1.00, and a funded debt to Consolidated EBITDA ratio of not greater than 4.00 to 1.00. Additionally, the Superior credit agreement contains a number of customary covenants that, among other things, restrict (subject to certain exceptions) Superior's ability to incur additional indebtedness, create additional liens on its assets, make investments, pay distributions, enter into sale and leaseback transactions, engage in certain transactions with affiliates, engage in mergers or consolidations, enter into hedging arrangements, and acquire or dispose of assets. As of December 31, 2018, Superior was in compliance with the Superior credit agreement covenants.

The borrowings the Superior credit agreement will be used to fund capital expenditures and acquisitions, provide general working capital, and for letters of credit for Superior.

On June 27, 2018, Superior and the lenders amended the Superior credit agreement to revise certain definitions in the agreement.

Superior's credit agreement is not guaranteed by Unit.

The current lenders under the Superior credit agreement and their respective participation interests are:

<b>Lender</b>	<b>Participation Interest</b>
BOK (BOKF, NA, dba Bank of Oklahoma)	17 <del>5</del> 0
Compass Bank	17 <del>5</del> 0
BMO Harris Financing, Inc.	13 <del>7</del> 5
Toronto Dominion (New York), LLC	13 <del>7</del> 5
Bank of America, N.A.	10 <del>0</del> 0
Branch Banking and Trust Company	10 <del>0</del> 0
Comerica Bank	10 <del>0</del> 0
Canadian Imperial Bank	7.5 <del>0</del>

of Commerce

~~100.00~~

*6.625% Senior Subordinated Notes.* We have an aggregate principal amount of \$650.0 million, 6.625% senior subordinated notes (the Notes). Interest on the Notes is payable semi-annually (in arrears) on May 15 and November 15 of each year. The Notes will mature on May 15, 2021. In issuing the Notes, we incurred \$14.7 million of fees that are being amortized as debt issuance cost over the life of the Notes.

The Notes are subject to an Indenture dated as of May 18, 2011, between us and Wilmington Trust, National Association (successor to Wilmington Trust FSB), as Trustee (the Trustee), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 18, 2011, between us, the Guarantors, and the Trustee, and as further supplemented by the Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of January 7, 2013, between us, the Guarantors and the Trustee (as supplemented, the 2011 Indenture), establishing the terms and providing for issuing the Notes. The Guarantors are our direct and indirect subsidiaries. The discussion of the Notes in this report is qualified by and subject to the actual terms of the 2011 Indenture.

Unit, as the parent company, has no independent assets or operations. The guarantees by the Guarantors of the Notes (registered under registration statements) are full and unconditional, joint and several, subject to certain automatic customary releases, are subject to certain restrictions on the sale, disposition, or transfer of the capital stock or substantially all of the assets of a subsidiary guarantor, and other conditions and terms set out in the Indenture. Any of our subsidiaries that are not Guarantors are minor. There are no significant restrictions on our ability to receive funds from our subsidiaries through dividends, loans, advances or otherwise.

59

---

## Table of Contents

We may redeem all or, from time to time, a part of the Notes at certain redemption prices, plus accrued and unpaid interest. If a “change of control” occurs, subject to certain conditions, we must offer to repurchase from each holder all or any part of that holder’s Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount of the Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase. The 2011 Indenture contains customary events of default. The 2011 Indenture also contains covenants that, among other things, limit our ability and the ability of certain of our subsidiaries to incur or guarantee additional indebtedness; pay dividends on our capital stock or redeem capital stock or subordinated indebtedness; transfer or sell assets; make investments; incur liens; enter into transactions with our affiliates; and merge or consolidate with other companies. We were in compliance with all covenants of the Notes as of December 31, 2018.

## *Capital Requirements*

*Oil and Natural Gas Dispositions, Acquisitions, and Capital Expenditures.* Most of our capital expenditures for this segment are discretionary and directed toward growth. Any decision to increase our oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves through acquisitions or through drilling depends on the prevailing or expected market conditions, potential return on investment, future drilling potential, and opportunities to obtain financing, which provide us flexibility in deciding when and if to incur these costs. We completed drilling 117 gross wells (33.16 net wells) in 2018 compared to 70 gross wells (25.71 net wells) in 2017, and 21 gross wells (9.67 net wells) in 2016.

On April 3, 2017, we closed an acquisition of certain oil and natural gas assets located primarily in Grady and Caddo Counties in western Oklahoma. The final adjusted value of consideration given was \$54.3 million. As of January 1, 2017, the effective date of the acquisition, the estimated proved oil and gas reserves of the acquired properties were 3.2 million barrels of oil equivalent (MMBoe). The acquisition added approximately 8,300 net oil and gas leasehold acres to our core Hoxbar area in southwestern Oklahoma including approximately 47 proved developed producing wells. This acquisition included 13 potential horizontal drilling locations not otherwise included in our existing acreage. Of the acreage acquired, approximately 71% was held by production. We also received one gathering system as part of the transaction.

In December 2018, we closed on an acquisition of certain oil and natural gas assets located primarily in Custer County, Oklahoma. The total preliminary adjusted value of consideration given was \$29.6 million. As of November 1, 2018, the effective date of the acquisition, the estimated proved oil and gas reserves for the acquired properties was 2.6 MMBoe net to Unit. The acquisition added approximately 8,667 net oil and gas leasehold acres to our Penn Sands area in Oklahoma including approximately 44 wells. The acquisitions included approximately 30 potential horizontal drilling locations which are anticipated to have a high percentage of oil relative to the total production stream. Of the acreage acquired, approximately 82% was held by production.

Capital expenditures for oil and gas properties on the full cost method for 2018 by this segment, excluding a \$7.6 million reduction in the ARO liability and \$30.7 million in acquisitions (including associated ARO), totaled \$344.3 million compared to 2017 capital expenditures of \$215.4 million (excluding a \$4.0 million reduction in the ARO liability and \$59.0 million in acquisitions), and 2016 capital expenditures of \$119.9 million (excluding an \$30.9 million reduction in the ARO liability and \$0.6 million in acquisitions).

For 2019, we plan to participate in drilling approximately 90 to 100 gross wells and estimate our total capital expenditures (excluding any possible acquisitions) for our oil and natural gas segment will range from approximately \$271.0 million to \$315.0 million. Whether we drill all of those wells depends on several factors, many of which are beyond our control and include the availability of drilling rigs, availability of pressure pumping services, prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas, demand for oil, NGLs, and natural gas, the cost to drill wells, the weather, and the efforts of outside industry partners.

We sold non-core oil and natural gas assets, net of related expenses, for \$22.5 million, \$18.6 million, and \$67.2 million during 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. Proceeds from those dispositions reduced the net book value of our full cost pool with no gain or loss recognized.

*Contract Drilling Dispositions, Acquisitions, and Capital Expenditures.* During December 2016, we sold an idle 1500 HP SCR drilling rig to an unaffiliated third party. We also fabricated and placed into service our ninth new BOSS drilling rig for a third party operator. This new BOSS rig was constructed using the long lead time components purchased in prior years.

During 2017, we built our tenth BOSS drilling rig and placed it into service for a third party operator under a long term contract. We also returned to service 14 SCR drilling rigs that had been previously stacked.

60

---

Table of Contents

During 2018, we built our 11th BOSS drilling and placed it into service for a third party operator under a long term contract. We also made modifications to nine SCR rigs to meet customer requirements.

In December 2018, our Board of Directors approved a plan to sell 41 drilling rigs (29 mechanical drilling rigs and 12 SCR diesel-electric drilling rigs) and other equipment. This plan satisfies the criteria of assets held for sale under ASC 360-10-45-9. Over the last five years, only six of our drilling rigs in the fleet have not been utilized. We made a strategic decision to focus on our new BOSS drilling rigs and specific SCR drilling rigs (good candidates for modification) and sell the other drilling rigs that we now choose not to market. We estimated the fair value of the 41 drilling rigs we will no longer market based on the estimated market value from third-party assessments (Level 3 fair value measurement) less cost to sell. Based on these estimates, we recorded a non-cash write-down of approximately \$147.9 million, pre-tax (\$111.7 million, net of tax).

Our anticipated 2019 capital expenditures for this segment range from approximately \$30.0 million to \$65.0 million. We spent \$75.5 million for capital expenditures during 2018 compared to \$36.1 million in 2017, and \$19.1 million in 2016.

*Mid-Stream Dispositions, Acquisitions, and Capital Expenditures.* In the Appalachian region at the Pittsburgh Mills gathering system, average gathered volume for the fourth quarter of 2018 was approximately 129.7 MMcf per day and the annual average gathered volume was 123.9 MMcf per day. In 2018, we added seven new infill wells late in the second quarter and all the new infill wells are currently online and flowing gas. We have completed construction of the new pipeline to connect the next scheduled well pad to our system. We have also completed the upgrade of the compressor station and dehydration facilities. Production from this new pad started online during January 2019.

At the Hemphill Texas system, average total throughput volume for the fourth quarter of 2018 increased to 75.3 MMcf per day and total production of natural gas liquids was approximately 301,500 gallons per day during this same period. The annual average throughput volume was 72.6 MMcf per day while the annual total production of natural gas liquids averaged 264,971 gallons per day. During the fourth quarter, we connected five new wells in the Buffalo Wallow area. These new wells along with increased production from recently drilled wells in this area contributed to the increased throughput volume. Our oil and gas segment continues to operate a rig in the Buffalo Wallow area and we anticipate connecting additional wells to this system in 2019.

At the Cashion processing facility in central Oklahoma, total throughput volume for the fourth quarter of 2018 averaged approximately 49.2 MMcf per day and total production of natural gas liquids increased to 246,873 gallons per day. The annual average throughput volume was 46.0 MMcf per day and the annual average natural gas liquids production was 234,316 gallons per day. This system is currently operating at full processing capacity and we are adding additional capacity to this system. We are relocating a 60 MMcf per day processing plant from our Bellmon facility to the Cashion area. This processing plant will be installed at the Reeding site on the Cashion system. This plant is expected to be operational by the end of the first quarter of 2019 and it will increase our total processing capacity on the Cashion system to approximately 105 MMcf per day. We connected eight new wells to this system during the fourth quarter of 2018 and we are continuing to connect additional wells from a third party producer who continues to be active in this area.

At the Minco processing facility in central Oklahoma, total throughput volume for the fourth quarter of 2018 was approximately 8.0 MMcf per day and the average annual total throughput volume was 9.5 MMcf per day. During the fourth quarter of 2018 we completed a new interconnect with a producer who is currently delivering gas to our system. Additionally, we are completing construction of a new well connect for a third party producer who is expected to deliver gas to our system in 2019. The current processing capacity of the Minco facility is approximately 12 MMcf per day.



During 2018, our mid-stream segment incurred \$44.8 million in capital expenditures as compared to \$22.2 million in 2017, and \$16.8 million, in 2016. For 2019, our estimated capital expenditures range from approximately \$35.0 million to \$42.0 million.

Table of Contents*Contractual Commitments*

At December 31, 2018, we had these contractual obligations:

	<b>Payments Due by Period</b>				
	<b>Total</b>	<b>Less Than 1 Year</b>	<b>2-3 Years</b>	<b>4-5 Years</b>	<b>After 5 Years</b>
<b>(In thousands)</b>					
Long-term debt (1)	\$ 752,052	\$ 43,063	\$ 708,989	\$ —	\$ —
Operating leases (2)	6,702	4,550	2,152	—	—
Capital lease interest and maintenance (3)	4,724	2,168	2,556	—	—
Drill pipe, drilling components, and equipment purchases (4)	9,215	9,215	—	—	—
Total contractual obligations	\$ 772,693	\$ 58,996	\$ 713,697	\$ —	\$ —

1. See previous discussion in MD&A regarding our long-term debt. This obligation is presented under the Notes and the Unit and Superior credit agreements and includes interest calculated using our December 31, 2018 interest rates of 6.625% for the Notes. The outstanding Unit credit facility balance was paid down on April 3, 2018, and as of December 31, 2018, we did not have any outstanding borrowings.

2. We lease office space or yards in Edmond and Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; Houston, Texas; Englewood, Colorado; Pinedale, Wyoming; and Canonsburg, Pennsylvania under the terms of operating leases expiring through December 2021. And, we have several equipment leases and lease space on short-term commitments to stack excess drilling rig equipment and production inventory.

3. Maintenance and interest payments are included in our capital lease agreements. The capital leases are discounted using annual rates of 4.0%. Total maintenance and interest remaining are \$4.1 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

4. We have committed to purchase approximately \$9.2 million of new drilling rig components over the next year.

During the second quarter of 2018, we entered into a contractual obligation that commits us to spend \$150.0 million for drilling wells in the Granite Wash/Buffalo Wallow area over the next three years starting January 1, 2019. This amount is already included in our drilling plan. For each dollar of the \$150.0 million that we do not spend (over the three year period), we would forgo receiving \$0.58 of future distributions from our 50% ownership interest in our consolidated mid-stream subsidiary. If we elected not to drill or spend any money in the designated area over the three year period, the maximum amount we could forgo from distributions would be \$87.0 million.

Table of Contents

At December 31, 2018, we also had these commitments and contingencies that could create, increase or accelerate our liabilities:

Other Commitments	Estimated Amount of Commitment Expiration Per Period				
	Total Accrued	Less Than 1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	After 5 Years
(In thousands)					
Deferred compensation plan (1)	\$ 5,132	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Separation benefit plans (2)	\$ 8,814	\$ 812	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
ARO liability (3)	\$ 64,208	\$ 1,437	\$ 36,033	\$ 3,570	\$ 23,168
Gas balancing liability (4)	\$ 3,331	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Repurchase obligations (5)	\$ —	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Workers' compensation liability (6)	\$ 12,738	\$ 5,126	\$ 2,478	\$ 1,000	\$ 4,134
Capital lease obligations (7)	\$ 11,380	\$ 4,001	\$ 7,379	\$ —	\$ —
Contract liability (8)	\$ 9,881	\$ 2,874	\$ 5,460	\$ 1,547	\$ —
Derivative liabilities—commodity hedges	\$ 293	\$ —	\$ 293	\$ —	\$ —

1. We provide a salary deferral plan which allows participants to defer the recognition of salary for income tax purposes until actual distribution of benefits, which occurs at either termination of employment, death or certain defined unforeseeable emergency hardships. We recognize payroll expense and record a liability, included in other long-term liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheets, at the time of deferral.

2. Effective January 1, 1997, we adopted a separation benefit plan (Separation Plan). The Separation Plan allows eligible employees whose employment with us is involuntarily terminated or with an employee who has completed 20 years of service, voluntarily or involuntarily terminated, to receive benefits equivalent to four weeks salary for every whole year of service completed with the company up to a maximum of 104 weeks. To receive payments the recipient must waive certain claims against us in exchange for receiving the separation benefits. On October 28, 1997, we adopted a Separation Benefit Plan for Senior Management (Senior Plan). The Senior Plan provides certain officers and key executives of the company with benefits generally equivalent to the Separation Plan. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors has absolute discretion in the selection of the individuals covered in this plan. On May 5, 2004 we also adopted the Special Separation Benefit Plan (Special Plan). This plan is identical to the Separation Benefit Plan with the exception that the benefits under the plan vest on the earliest of a participant's reaching the age of 65 or serving 20 years with the company.

3. When a well is drilled or acquired, under ASC 410 "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations," we record the fair value of liabilities associated with the retirement of long-lived assets (mainly plugging and abandonment costs for our depleted wells).

4. We have recorded a liability for those properties we believe do not have sufficient oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves to allow the under-produced owners to recover their under-production from future production volumes.

5. We formed The Unit 1984 Oil and Gas Limited Partnership and the 1986 Energy Income Limited Partnership along with private limited partnerships (the Partnerships) with certain qualified employees, officers and directors from 1984 through 2011. One of our subsidiaries serves as the general partner of each of these programs. Effective December 31, 2014, the 1984 partnership was dissolved and effective December 31, 2016, the two 1986 partnerships were also dissolved. The Partnerships were formed to conduct oil and natural gas acquisition, drilling and development operations and serving as co-general partner with us in any additional limited partnerships formed during that year. The Partnerships participated on a proportionate basis with us in most drilling operations and most producing property acquisitions commenced by us for our own account during the period from the formation of the Partnership through December 31 of that year. These partnership agreements require, on the election of a limited partner, that we repurchase the limited partner's interest at amounts to be determined by appraisal in the future. Repurchases in any one year are limited to 20% of the units outstanding. We made repurchases of approximately \$1,700, \$2,900, and \$5,000 in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. Effective January 1, 2019, we elected to terminate and wind down all of the remaining employee limited partnerships. In accordance with the partnership agreements, we, as the liquidating trustees will value the interests of the limited partners using the formula provided in each partnership agreement and purchase those interests. Presently, we expect the total purchase price for all of the limited partners interests will be approximately \$0.6 million. We have no plans to sponsor additional employee limited partnerships.

6. We have recorded a liability for future estimated payments related to workers' compensation claims primarily associated with our contract drilling segment.

7. This amount includes commitments under capital lease arrangements for compressors in our mid-stream segment.

8. We have recorded a liability related to the timing of the revenue recognized on certain demand fees for Superior.

*Derivative Activities*

Periodically we enter into derivative transactions locking in the prices to be received for a portion of our oil, NGLs, and natural gas production. Any change in the fair value of all our derivatives are reflected in the statement of operations.

63

---

Table of Contents

*Commodity Derivatives.* Our commodity derivatives should reduce our exposure to price volatility and manage price risks. Our decision on the type and quantity of our production and the price(s) of our derivative(s) is based, in part, on our view of current and future market conditions. As of December 31, 2018, based on our fourth quarter 2018 average daily production, the approximated percentages of our production under derivative contracts are as follows:

	<b>Mark-to-Market 2019</b>			
	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>
Daily oil production	51%	51%	51%	51%
Daily natural gas production	66%	52%	52%	44%

Regarding the commodities subject to derivative contracts, those contracts limit the risk of adverse downward price movements. However, they also limit increases in future revenues that would otherwise result from price movements above the contracted prices.

Using derivative transactions has the risk that the counterparties may not meet their financial obligations under the transactions. Based on our evaluation at December 31, 2018, we believe the risk of non-performance by our counterparties is not material. At December 31, 2018, the fair values of the net assets we had with each of the counterparties to our commodity derivative transactions are:

	<b>December 31, 2018</b>	
	<b>(In millions)</b>	
Bank of Montreal	\$	9.9
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	2.7	
Total net assets	\$	12.6

If a legal right of set-off exists, we net the value of the derivative arrangements we have with the same counterparty in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. At December 31, 2018, we recorded the fair value of our commodity derivatives on our balance sheet as current derivative assets of \$12.9 million and long-term derivative liabilities of \$0.3 million. At December 31, 2017, we recorded the fair value of our commodity derivatives on our balance sheet as current derivative assets of \$0.7 million and current derivative liabilities of \$7.8 million.

All derivatives are recognized on the balance sheet and measured at fair value. Any changes in our derivatives' fair value before their maturity (i.e., temporary fluctuations in value) are reported in gain (loss) on derivatives in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

These gains (losses) are as follows at December 31:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Gain (loss) on derivatives, included are	\$ (3,184)	\$ 14,732	\$ (22,813)

amounts  
settled during  
the period of  
(\$22,803),  
\$173, and  
\$9,658,  
respectively

*Stock and Incentive Compensation*

During 2018, we granted awards covering 1,279,255 shares of restricted stock. These awards were granted as retention incentive awards. These stock awards had an estimated fair value as of the grant date of \$24.7 million. Compensation expense will be recognized over the awards' three year vesting period. During 2018, we recognized \$9.4 million in additional compensation expense and capitalized \$1.4 million for these awards. During 2017, we granted awards covering 708,276 shares of restricted stock. These awards were granted as retention incentive awards and are being recognized over the awards' three year vesting period. During 2016, we granted awards covering 736,451 shares of restricted stock. These awards were granted as retention incentive awards and are being recognized over their two and three year vesting periods. No SAR awards were made during 2018, 2017, or 2016.

During 2018, we recognized compensation expense of \$17.8 million for our restricted stock grants and capitalized \$2.1 million of compensation cost for oil and natural gas properties.

## Table of Contents

### *Insurance*

We are self-insured for certain losses relating to workers' compensation, general liability, control of well, and employee medical benefits. Insured policies for other coverage contain deductibles or retentions per occurrence that range from zero to \$1.0 million. We have purchased stop-loss coverage to limit, to the extent feasible, per occurrence and aggregate exposure to certain types of claims. There is no assurance that the insurance coverage we have will protect us against liability from all potential consequences. If insurance coverage becomes more expensive, we may choose to self-insure, decrease our limits, raise our deductibles, or any combination of these rather than pay higher premiums.

### *Oil and Natural Gas Limited Partnerships and Other Entity Relationships.*

We are the general partner of 13 oil and natural gas partnerships formed privately or publicly. Each partnership's revenues and costs are shared under formulas set out in that partnership's agreement. The partnerships repay us for contract drilling, well supervision and general and administrative expense. Related party transactions for contract drilling and well supervision fees are the related party's share of such costs. These costs are billed the same as billings to unrelated third parties for similar services. General and administrative reimbursements consist of direct general and administrative expense incurred on the related party's behalf and indirect expenses assigned to the related parties. Allocations are based on the related party's level of activity and are considered by us to be reasonable. During 2018, 2017, and 2016, the total we received for these fees was \$0.2 million, \$0.2 million, and \$0.3 million, respectively. Our proportionate share of assets, liabilities, and net income relating to the oil and natural gas partnerships is included in our consolidated financial statements. These partnerships will be terminated in 2019.

### **Effects of Inflation**

The effect of inflation in the oil and natural gas industry is primarily driven by the prices for oil, NGLs, and natural gas. Increases in these prices increase the demand for our contract drilling rigs and services. This increase in demand affects the dayrates we can obtain for our contract drilling services. During periods of higher demand for our drilling rigs we have experienced increases in labor costs and the costs of services to support our drilling rigs. Historically, during this same period, when oil, NGLs, and natural gas prices declined, labor rates did not come back down to the levels existing before the increases. If commodity prices increase substantially for a long period, shortages in support equipment (like drill pipe, third party services, and qualified labor) can cause additional increases in our material and labor costs. Increases in dayrates for drilling rigs also increase the cost of our oil and natural gas properties. Commodity prices also can affect our fracking and completion costs. How inflation will affect us in the future will depend on increases, if any, realized in our drilling rig rates, the prices we receive for our oil, NGLs, and natural gas, and the rates we receive for gathering and processing natural gas. Due to increased demand for drilling rigs and the need to maintain qualified labor, we increased pay for some of our drilling personnel in the first quarter of 2018.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We do not currently utilize any off-balance sheet arrangements with unconsolidated entities to enhance liquidity and capital resource positions, or for any other purpose. However, as is customary in the oil and gas industry, we are subject to various contractual commitments.

Table of Contents**Results of Operations****2018 versus 2017**

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>Percent Change <sup>(1)</sup></b>
	<b>(In thousands unless otherwise specified)</b>		
Total revenue	\$ 843,281	\$ 739,640	14%
Net income (loss)	\$ (39,767)	\$ 117,848	(134)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	\$ 5,521	\$ —	—%
Net income (loss) attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ (45,288)	\$ 117,848	(138)
<b>Oil and Natural Gas:</b>			
Revenue	\$ 423,059	\$ 357,744	18%
Operating costs excluding depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment	\$ 131,675	\$ 130,789	1 %
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	\$ 133,584	\$ 101,911	31%
Average oil price received (Bbl)	\$ 55.78	\$ 49.44	13%
Average NGL price received (Bbl)	\$ 22.18	\$ 18.35	21%
Average natural gas price received (Mcf)	\$ 2.46	\$ 2.46	—%
Oil production (MBbls)	2,874	2,715	6 %
NGLs production (MBbls)	4,925	4,737	4 %
Natural gas production (MMcf)	55,626	51,260	9 %
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization rate (Boe)	\$ 7.50	\$ 6.00	25%
<b>Contract Drilling:</b>			
Revenue	\$ 196,492	\$ 174,720	12%
Operating costs excluding depreciation	\$ 131,385	\$ 122,600	7 %
Depreciation	\$ 57,508	\$ 56,370	2 %
Impairment of contract drilling	\$ 147,884	\$ —	—%



## equipment

Percentage of revenue from daywork contracts	100%	100 %	<del>—%</del>
--	------	-------	---------------

Average number of drilling rigs in use	32.8	30.0	9 %
--	------	------	-----

Average dayrate on daywork contracts	\$ 17,510	\$ 16,256	8 %
--------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----

**Mid-Stream:**

Revenue	\$ 223,730	\$ 207,176	8 %
---------	------------	------------	-----

Operating costs excluding depreciation and amortization	\$ 167,836	\$ 155,483	8 %
---	------------	------------	-----

Depreciation and amortization	\$ 44,834	\$ 43,499	3 %
-------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----

Gas gathered—Mcf/day	393,613	385,209	2 %
----------------------	---------	---------	-----

Gas processed—Mcf/day	158,189	137,625	15%
-----------------------	---------	---------	-----

Gas liquids sold—gallons/day	663,367	534,140	24%
------------------------------	---------	---------	-----

**Corporate and other:**

General and administrative expense	\$ 38,707	\$ 38,087	2 %
------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----

Other depreciation	\$ 7,679	\$ 7,477	3 %
--------------------	----------	----------	-----

Gain on disposition of assets	\$ 704	\$ 327	1 <del>15</del>
-------------------------------	--------	--------	-----------------

## Other income (expense):

Interest income	\$ 972	\$ —	<del>—%</del>
-----------------	--------	------	---------------

Interest expense, net	\$ (34,466)	\$ (38,334)	(1 <del>0</del> )
-----------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

Gain (loss) on derivatives	\$ (3,184)	\$ 14,732	(1 <del>22</del> )
----------------------------	------------	-----------	--------------------

Other	\$ 22	\$ 21	5 %
-------	-------	-------	-----

Income tax benefit	\$ (13,996)	\$ (57,678)	7 <del>6</del>
--------------------	-------------	-------------	----------------

Average interest rate	6.5 %	6.0 %	8 %
-----------------------	-------	-------	-----

Average long-term debt outstanding	\$ 685,330	\$ 810,734	(1 <del>5</del> )
------------------------------------	------------	------------	-------------------

Table of Contents

*Oil and Natural Gas*

Oil and natural gas revenues increased \$65.3 million or 18% in 2018 as compared to 2017 due primarily to higher oil and NGLs prices and higher production. Oil production increased 6%, NGLs production increased 4%, and natural gas production increased 9%. Average oil prices between the comparative years increased 13% to \$55.78 per barrel, NGLs prices increased 21% to \$22.18 per barrel, and natural gas prices remained at \$2.46 per Mcf.

Oil and natural gas operating costs increased \$0.9 million or 1% between the comparative years of 2018 and 2017 primarily due to higher LOE, gross production taxes, general and administrative expenses, and saltwater disposal expense, partially offset by less expenses due to certain deductions being netted in revenues after ASC 606 implementation in 2018.

DD&A increased \$31.7 million or 31% primarily due to a 25% increase in our DD&A rate and by the effect of a 7% increase in equivalent production. The increase in our DD&A rate in 2018 compared to 2017 resulted primarily from the cost of wells drilled in 2018.

*Contract Drilling*

Drilling revenues increased \$21.8 million or 12% in 2018 as compared to 2017. The increase was due primarily to a 9% increase in the average number of drilling rigs in use and an 8% increase in the average dayrate compared to 2017. Average drilling rig utilization increased from 30.0 drilling rigs in 2017 to 32.8 drilling rigs in 2018.

Drilling operating costs increased \$8.8 million or 7% in 2018 compared to 2017. The increase was due primarily to more drilling rigs operating and to a less extent from increased per day direct cost. Contract drilling depreciation increased \$1.1 million or 2% also due primarily to more drilling rigs operating and the acceleration of depreciation on drilling rigs stacked for more than 48 months.

In December 2018, our Board of Directors approved a plan to sell 41 drilling rigs (29 mechanical drilling rigs and 12 SCR diesel-electric drilling rigs) and other equipment. This plan satisfies the criteria of assets held for sale under ASC 360-10-45-9. Over the last five years, only six of our drilling rigs in the fleet have not been utilized. We made a strategic decision to focus on our new BOSS drilling rigs and specific SCR drilling rigs (good candidates for modification) and sell the other drilling rigs that we now choose not to market. We estimated the fair value of the 41 drilling rigs we will no longer market based on the estimated market value from third-party assessments (Level 3 fair value measurement) less cost to sell. Based on these estimates, we recorded a non-cash write-down of approximately \$147.9 million, pre-tax (\$111.7 million, net of tax).

*Mid-Stream*

Our mid-stream revenues increased \$16.6 million or 8% in 2018 as compared to 2017 primarily due to increased NGLs and condensate sales partially offset by lower gas sales, transportation revenue, and increased intercompany eliminations. Gas processing volumes per day increased 15% between the comparative years primarily due to connecting new wells to our processing systems. Gas gathering volumes per day increased 2% primarily due to connecting new wells at several of our gathering and processing systems.

Operating costs increased \$12.4 million or 8% in 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to an increase in purchased volume along with an increase in purchase prices combined with increased mid-stream direct G&A and field direct expenses partially offset by increased intercompany eliminations. Depreciation and amortization increased \$1.3 million or 3% primarily due to placing additional capital assets into service in 2018.

*General and Administrative*

General and administrative expenses increased \$0.6 million or 2% in 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to higher employee costs.

*Other Depreciation*

Other depreciation increased \$0.2 million in 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to the depreciation on the new ERP system.

Table of Contents

*Gain on Disposition of Assets*

Gain on disposition of assets increased \$0.4 million in 2018 compared to 2017. The gain in 2018 was primarily for the sale of drilling equipment and vehicles, while gain in 2017 was primarily for the sale of a corporate aircraft and vehicles.

*Other Income (Expense)*

Interest expense, net of capitalized interest, decreased \$3.9 million between the comparative years of 2018 and 2017. We capitalized interest based on the net book value associated with unproved properties not being amortized, the construction of additional drilling rigs, and the construction of gas gathering systems. Capitalized interest for 2018 was \$16.5 million compared to \$15.9 million in 2017, and was netted against our gross interest of \$51.0 million and \$54.2 million for 2018 and 2017, respectively. Our average interest rate increased from 6.0% to 6.5% and our average debt outstanding was \$125.4 million lower in 2018 as compared to 2017 primarily due to the pay down of our Unit credit agreement in the second quarter of 2018. We had interest earned of \$1.0 million from the excess cash in our investment accounts from the sale of 50% of Superior.

Gain (loss) on derivatives decreased from a gain of \$14.7 million in 2017 to a loss of \$3.2 million in 2018 primarily due to fluctuations in forward prices used to estimate the fair value in mark-to-market accounting.

*Income Tax Benefit*

Income tax benefit decreased \$43.7 million in 2018 compared to 2017. We recognized an income tax benefit of \$14.0 million in 2018 compared to an income tax benefit of \$57.7 million in 2017. The 2017 benefit was due to the revaluation of our net deferred tax liability in connection with the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Tax Act) in December 2017 which resulted in an \$81.3 million reduction in our deferred liability. Taxable income before the impairment was higher in 2018 resulting in higher tax netted against the \$111.7 tax benefit from the impairment.

Our effective tax rate was 26.0% for 2018 compared to 95.9% for 2017. The effective tax rate for the current year was more normalized as compared to 2017 because of the negative rate resulting from enactment of the Tax Act and revaluation of our net deferred tax liability during 2017. We paid \$3.6 million in state income taxes during 2018 due to the sale of 50% interest in our mid-stream segment.

**Table of Contents**  
***2017 versus 2016***

	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>Percent Change <sup>(1)</sup></b>
	<b>(In thousands unless otherwise specified)</b>		
Total revenue	\$ 739,640	\$ 602,177	23%
Net income (loss)	\$ 117,848	\$ (135,624)	18%
<b>Oil and Natural Gas:</b>			
Revenue	\$ 357,744	\$ 294,221	22%
Operating costs excluding depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment	\$ 130,789	\$ 120,184	9 %
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	\$ 101,911	\$ 113,811	(10)
Impairment of oil and natural gas properties	\$ —	\$ 161,563	(100)
Average oil price received (Bbl)	\$ 49.44	\$ 40.50	22%
Average NGLs price received (Bbl)	\$ 18.35	\$ 11.26	63%
Average natural gas price received (Mcf)	\$ 2.46	\$ 2.07	19%
Oil production (MBbls)	2,715	2,974	(9%)
NGLs production (MBbls)	4,737	5,014	(6%)
Natural gas production (MMcf)	51,260	55,735	(8%)
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization rate (Boe)	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.24	(4%)
<b>Contract Drilling:</b>			
Revenue	\$ 174,720	\$ 122,086	43%
Operating costs excluding depreciation and impairment	\$ 122,600	\$ 88,154	39%
Depreciation	\$ 56,370	\$ 46,992	20%
Percentage of revenue from daywork contracts	100%	100 %	—%
Average number of drilling rigs in use	30.0	17.4	72%
	\$ 16,256	\$ 17,784	(9%)

Average dayrate on  
daywork contracts

**Mid-Stream:**

Revenue	\$ 207,176	\$ 185,870	1%
Operating costs excluding depreciation, amortization, and impairment	\$ 155,483	\$ 137,609	13%
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 43,499	\$ 45,715	(5%)
Gas gathered—Mcf/day	385,209	419,217	(8%)
Gas processed—Mcf/day	137,625	155,461	(1%)
Gas liquids sold—gallons/day	534,140	536,494	—%

**Corporate and  
other:**

General and administrative expense	\$ 38,087	\$ 33,337	14%
Other depreciation	\$ 7,477	\$ 1,835	NM
Gain on disposition of assets	\$ 327	\$ 2,540	(8%)
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense, net	\$ (38,334)	\$ (39,829)	(4%)
Gain (loss) on derivatives	\$ 14,732	\$ (22,813)	16%
Other	\$ 21	\$ 307	(9%)
Income tax benefit	\$ (57,678)	\$ (71,194)	19%
Average interest rate	6.0 %	5.7 %	5 %
Average long-term debt outstanding	\$ 810,734	\$ 868,332	(7%)

1.NM – A percentage calculation is not meaningful due to a zero-value denominator or a percentage change greater than 200.

## Table of Contents

### *Oil and Natural Gas*

Oil and natural gas revenues increased \$63.5 million or 22% in 2017 as compared to 2016 due primarily to higher commodity prices partially offset by a decrease in production. Oil production decreased 9%, NGLs production decreased 6%, and natural gas production decreased 8%. Average oil prices between the comparative years increased 22% to \$49.44 per barrel, NGLs prices increased 63% to \$18.35 per barrel, and natural gas prices increased 19% to \$2.46 per Mcf.

Oil and natural gas operating costs increased \$10.6 million or 9% between the comparative years of 2017 and 2016 primarily due to higher LOE and gross production taxes partially offset by lower saltwater disposal expense.

DD&A decreased \$11.9 million or 10% primarily due to a 4% decrease in our DD&A rate and by the effect of a 7% decrease in equivalent production. The decrease in our DD&A rate in 2017 compared to 2016 resulted primarily from the effect of the ceiling test write-downs throughout 2016. Our DD&A expense on our oil and natural properties is calculated each quarter using period end reserve quantities adjusted for period production.

During 2016, we recorded non-cash ceiling test write-downs of our oil and natural gas properties totaling \$161.6 million pre-tax (\$100.6 million net of tax). We did not have a non-cash ceiling test write-down in 2017. The write-downs were due primarily from the reduction of the 12-month average commodity prices during 2016.

### *Contract Drilling*

Drilling revenues increased \$52.6 million or 43% in 2017 as compared to 2016. The increase was due primarily to a 72% increase in the average number of drilling rigs in use partially offset by a 9% decrease in the average dayrate compared to 2016. Average drilling rig utilization increased from 17.4 drilling rigs in 2016 to 30.0 drilling rigs in 2017.

Drilling operating costs increased \$34.4 million or 39% in 2017 compared to 2016. The increase was due primarily to more drilling rigs operating. Contract drilling depreciation increased \$9.4 million or 20% also due primarily to more drilling rigs operating.

### *Mid-Stream*

Our mid-stream revenues increased \$21.3 million or 11% in 2017 as compared to 2016 primarily due to increased NGLs and condensate sales. Gas processing volumes per day decreased 11% between the comparative years primarily due to fewer new well connections to our processing systems. Gas gathering volumes per day decreased 8% primarily due to declining volumes in the Appalachian region.

Operating costs increased \$17.9 million or 13% in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to increased natural gas, NGLs, and condensate prices. Depreciation and amortization decreased \$2.2 million or 5% primarily due to less capital expenditures this year while older assets became fully depreciated.

### *General and Administrative*

General and administrative expenses increased \$4.8 million or 14% in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to higher employee costs.

### *Other Depreciation*

Other depreciation increased \$5.6 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to the depreciation on the new ERP system and the corporate office facility.

*Gain on Disposition of Assets*

Gain on disposition of assets decreased \$2.2 million in 2017 compared to 2016. The gain in 2017 was primarily for the sale of a corporate aircraft and vehicles, while the pre-tax gain of \$3.2 million in 2016 was primarily for the sale of one drilling rig, various drilling rig components, vehicles, and other equipment somewhat offset by losses from our oil and natural gas and mid-stream segments in 2016.



## Table of Contents

### *Other Income (Expense)*

Interest expense, net of capitalized interest, decreased \$1.5 million between the comparative years of 2017 and 2016. We capitalized interest based on the net book value associated with unproved properties not being amortized, the construction of additional drilling rigs, and the construction of gas gathering systems. Capitalized interest for 2017 was \$15.9 million compared to \$15.3 million in 2016, and was netted against our gross interest of \$54.2 million and \$55.1 million for 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our average interest rate increased from 5.7% to 6.0% and our average debt outstanding was \$57.6 million lower in 2017 as compared to 2016 primarily due to the decrease in our outstanding borrowings under the Unit credit agreement over the comparative periods.

Gain (loss) on derivatives increased from a loss of \$22.8 million in 2016 to a gain of \$14.7 million in 2017 primarily due to fluctuations in forward prices used to estimate the fair value in mark-to-market accounting.

### *Income Tax Benefit*

Income tax benefit decreased \$13.5 million in 2017 compared to 2016. During the fourth quarter of 2017, the U.S. government enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Tax Act). Among other provisions, the Tax Act reduces the federal corporate tax rate from the existing maximum rate of 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018. As a result of the Tax Act, the Company recorded a tax benefit of \$81.3 million due to a revaluation of our net deferred tax liability. Without this income tax benefit charge, income tax expense would have been \$23.6 million in 2017 compared to an income tax benefit of \$71.2 million in 2016 or an increase of \$94.8 million which is commensurate with the increase in pre-tax income for 2017 compared to 2016.

Our effective tax rate was (95.9%) for 2017 compared to 34.4% for 2016. The effective tax rate for the current year was dramatically lower due to the Tax Act and revaluation of our net deferred tax liability. Without the \$81.3 million income tax benefit, our effective tax rate for 2017 would have been 39.3%. The rate change without consideration of deferred tax liability revaluation was primarily due to increased deferred income tax expense related to our restricted stock vestings in both years whereby the increase in 2017 increased our deferred income tax expense and the increase in 2016 decreased our income tax benefit. We did not pay any income taxes during 2017.

## **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

Our operations are exposed to market risks primarily because of changes in the prices for natural gas and oil and interest rates.

*Commodity Price Risk.* Our major market risk exposure is in the prices we receive for our oil, NGLs, and natural gas production. Those prices are primarily driven by the prevailing worldwide price for crude oil and market prices applicable to our natural gas production. Historically, these prices have fluctuated and they will probably continue to do so. The price of oil, NGLs, and natural gas also affects both the demand for our drilling rigs and the amount we can charge for our drilling rigs. Based on our 2018 production, a \$0.10 per Mcf change in what we are paid for our natural gas production would cause a corresponding \$439,000 per month (\$5.3 million annualized) change in our pre-tax cash flow. A \$1.00 per barrel change in our oil price would have a \$228,000 per month (\$2.7 million annualized) change in our pre-tax operating cash flow and a \$1.00 per barrel change in our NGLs prices would have a \$393,000 per month (\$4.7 million annualized) change in our pre-tax cash flow.

We use derivative transactions to manage the risk associated with price volatility. Our decision on the type and quantity of our production and the price(s) of our derivative(s) is based, in part, on our view of current and future market conditions. The transactions we use include financial price swaps under which we will receive a fixed price for our production and pay a variable market price to the contract counterparty. We do not hold or issue derivative

instruments for speculative trading purposes.

71

---

Table of Contents

At December 31, 2018, these non-designated hedges were outstanding:

Term	Commodity	Contracted Volume	Weighted Average Fixed Price for Swaps	Contracted Market
Jan'19 – Mar'19	Natural gas – swap	50,000 MMBtu/day	\$3.440	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Apr'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – swap	40,000 MMBtu/day	\$2.900	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – basis swap	20,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.659)	PEPL
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – basis swap	10,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.625)	NGPL MIDCON
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – basis swap	30,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.265)	NGPL TEXOK
Jan'20 – Dec'20	Natural gas – basis swap	30,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.275)	NGPL TEXOK
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – collar	20,000 MMBtu/day	\$2.63 - \$3.03	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Jan'19 – Mar'19	Natural gas – three-way collar	30,000 MMBtu/day	\$3.17 - \$2.92 - \$4.32	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Crude oil – three-way collar	4,000 Bbl/day	\$61.25 - \$51.25 - \$72.93	WTI – NYMEX

After December 31, 2018, these non-designated hedges were entered into:

Term	Commodity	Contracted Volume	Weighted Average Fixed Price for Swaps	Contracted Market
Apr'19 – Oct'19	Natural gas – swap	20,000 MMBtu/day	\$2.900	IF – NYMEX (HH)

**Interest Rate Risk.** Our interest rate exposure relates to our long-term debt under our credit agreements and the Notes. The credit agreements, at our election bears interest at variable rates based on the Prime Rate or the LIBOR Rate. At our election, borrowings under our credit agreements may be fixed at the LIBOR Rate for periods of up to 180 days. As of February 12, 2019, we had \$36.2 million in outstanding borrowings under our Unit credit agreement and no outstanding borrowings under our Superior credit agreement. Under our Notes, we pay a fixed rate of interest of 6.625% per year (payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year).

Table of Contents

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

**Index to Financial Statements**

**Unit Corporation and Subsidiaries**

	Page
<u>Management's</u>	
<u>Report on</u>	
<u>Internal Control</u>	74
<u>over Financial</u>	
<u>Reporting</u>	
Consolidated	
Financial	
Statements:	
<u>Report of</u>	
<u>Independent</u>	
<u>Registered Public</u>	75
<u>Accounting Firm</u>	
<u>Consolidated</u>	
<u>Balance Sheets at</u>	
<u>December 31,</u>	77
<u>2018 and 2017</u>	
<u>Consolidated</u>	
<u>Statements of</u>	
<u>Operations for the</u>	
<u>Years Ended</u>	79
<u>December 31,</u>	
<u>2018, 2017, and</u>	
<u>2016</u>	
<u>Consolidated</u>	
<u>Statements of</u>	
<u>Comprehensive</u>	
<u>Income (Loss) for</u>	
<u>the Years Ended</u>	80
<u>December 31,</u>	
<u>2018, 2017, and</u>	
<u>2016</u>	
<u>Consolidated</u>	
<u>Statements of</u>	
<u>Changes in</u>	
<u>Shareholders'</u>	
<u>Equity for the</u>	81
<u>Years Ended</u>	
<u>December 31,</u>	
<u>2016, 2017, and</u>	
<u>2018</u>	
<u>Consolidated</u>	
<u>Statements of</u>	
<u>Cash Flows for</u>	
<u>the Years Ended</u>	82
<u>December 31,</u>	
<u>2018, 2017, and</u>	
<u>2016</u>	
<u>Notes to</u>	84
<u>Consolidated</u>	
<u>Financial</u>	

Statements

73

---

Table of Contents

**Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Management of the company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by the company's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Internal control over financial reporting cannot provide absolute assurance of achieving financial reporting objectives because of its inherent limitations. Internal control over financial reporting is a process that involves human diligence and compliance and is subject to lapses in judgment and breakdowns resulting from human failures. Internal control over financial reporting also can be circumvented by collusion or improper management override. Because of such limitations, there is a risk that material misstatements may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by internal control over financial reporting. However, these inherent limitations are known features of the financial reporting process. Therefore, it is possible to design into the process safeguards to reduce, though not eliminate, this risk.

The company's management assessed the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018. In making this assessment, the company's management used the criteria set forth in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this assessment, our management identified a control deficiency during 2018, that constituted a material weakness.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in ICFR, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

We did not design and maintain effective controls to verify the proper presentation and disclosure of the interim and annual consolidated financial statements. Specifically, our controls were not sufficiently precise to allow for the effective review of the underlying information used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements, nor verify that transactions were appropriately presented. This material weakness could result in misstatements of the annual or interim consolidated financial statements or disclosures that would not be prevented or detected. Accordingly, our management has determined that this control deficiency constitutes a material weakness.

The effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which

appears herein.

74

---

Table of Contents

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Unit Corporation

***Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Unit Corporation and its subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in shareholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company did not maintain, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO because a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting existed as of that date related to the ineffective design and maintenance of controls to verify the proper presentation and disclosure of the interim and annual consolidated financial statements.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weakness referred to above is described in Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. We considered this material weakness in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2018 consolidated financial statements, and our opinion regarding the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting does not affect our opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

***Basis for Opinions***

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in management's report referred to above. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that



respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

***Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures

75

---

Table of Contents

that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Tulsa, Oklahoma  
February 26, 2019

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1989.

76

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	As of December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(In thousands except share and par value amounts)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,452	\$ 701
Accounts receivable (less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2,531 and \$2,450 December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively)	119,397	111,512
Materials and supplies	473	505
Current derivative asset (Note 13)	12,870	721
Current income taxes receivable	2,054	61
Assets held for sale (Note 2)	22,511	—
Prepaid expenses and other	11,356	6,172
Total current assets	175,113	119,672
Property and equipment:		
Oil and natural gas properties, on the full cost method:		
Proved properties	6,018,568	5,712,813
Unproved properties not being amortized	330,216	296,764
Drilling equipment	1,284,419	1,593,611
Gas gathering and processing equipment	767,388	726,236
Saltwater disposal	68,339	62,618

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

systems

Corporate land and building	59,081	59,080
Transportation equipment	29,524	29,631
Other	57,507	53,439
	8,615,042	8,534,192
Less accumulated depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment	6,182,726	6,151,450
Net property and equipment	2,432,316	2,382,742
Goodwill (Note 2)	62,808	62,808
Other assets	27,816	16,230
Total assets (1)	\$ 2,698,053	\$ 2,581,452

77

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS - (Continued)**

	As of December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(In thousands except share and par value amounts)	
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 149,945	\$ 112,648
Accrued liabilities (Note 6)	49,664	48,523
Current derivative liabilities (Note 13)	—	7,763
Current portion of other long-term liabilities (Note 7)	14,250	13,002
Total current liabilities	213,859	181,936
Long-term debt less unamortized discount and debt issuance costs (Note 7)	644,475	820,276
Non-current derivative liabilities (Note 13)	293	—
Other long-term liabilities (Note 7)	101,234	100,203
Deferred income taxes (Note 9)	144,748	133,477
Commitments and contingencies (Note 15)	—	—
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$1.00 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	—	—
Common stock, \$0.20 par value, 175,000,000 shares authorized, 54,055,600 and 52,880,134 shares issued as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively	10,414	10,280
Capital in excess of par value	628,108	535,815
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (net of tax (\$155) and \$39 at December 31, 2018	(481)	63

and 2017, respectively)  
(Note 17)

Retained earnings	752,840	799,402
Total shareholders' equity attributable to Unit Corporation	1,390,881	1,345,560
Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	202,563	—
Total shareholders' equity	1,593,444	1,345,560
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 2,698,053	\$ 2,581,452

---

1. Unit Corporation's consolidated total assets as of December 31, 2018 include current and long-term assets of its variable interest entity (VIE) (Superior) of \$41.7 million and \$421.6 million, respectively, which can only be used to settle obligations of the VIE. Unit Corporation's consolidated total liabilities as of December 31, 2018 include current and long-term liabilities of the VIE of \$42.8 million and \$14.7 million, respectively, for which the creditors of the VIE have no recourse to Unit Corporation. See Note 16 – Variable Interest Entity Arrangements.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands except per share amounts)</b>		
Revenues:			
Oil and natural gas	\$ 423,059	\$ 357,744	\$ 294,221
Contract drilling	196,492	174,720	122,086
Gas gathering and processing	223,730	207,176	185,870
Total revenues	843,281	739,640	602,177
Expenses:			
Operating costs:			
Oil and natural gas	131,675	130,789	120,184
Contract drilling	131,385	122,600	88,154
Gas gathering and processing	167,836	155,483	137,609
Total operating costs	430,896	408,872	345,947
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	243,605	209,257	208,353
Impairments (Note 2)	147,884	—	161,563
General and administrative	38,707	38,087	33,337
Gain on disposition of assets	(704)	(327)	(2,540)
Total operating expenses	860,388	655,889	746,660
Income (loss) from operations	(17,107)	83,751	(144,483)
Other income (expense):			
Interest, net	(33,494)	(38,334)	(39,829)
Gain (loss) on derivatives	(3,184)	14,732	(22,813)
Other	22	21	307
Total other income (expense)	(36,656)	(23,581)	(62,335)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(53,763)	60,170	(206,818)
Income tax expense (benefit):			
Current	(3,131)	5	15

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Deferred	(10,865)	(57,683)	(71,209)
Total income taxes	(13,996)	(57,678)	(71,194)
Net income (loss)	(39,767)	117,848	(135,624)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	5,521	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ (45,288)	\$ 117,848	\$ (135,624)
Net income (loss) attributable to Unit Corporation per common share:			
Basic	\$ (0.87)	\$ 2.31	\$ (2.71)
Diluted	\$ (0.87)	\$ 2.28	\$ (2.71)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.



Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**

	<b>For Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Net income (loss)	\$ (39,767)	\$ 117,848	\$ (135,624)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes:			
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on securities, net of tax of (\$181), \$39, and \$0	(557)	63	—
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (40,324)	\$ 117,911	\$ (135,624)
Less:			
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest	5,521	—	—
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ (45,845)	\$ 117,911	\$ (135,624)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY****Year Ended December 31, 2016, 2017, and 2018**

Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Unit Corporation						
	Common Stock	Capital In Excess of Par Value	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Retained Earnings	Non-controlling Interest in Consolidated Subsidiaries	Total
(In thousands except per share amounts)						
Balances, January 1, 2016	\$ 9,831	\$ 486,571	\$ —	\$ 817,178	\$ —	\$ 1,313,580
Net loss	—	—	—	(135,624)	—	(135,624)
Activity in employee compensation plans (1,081,217 shares)	185	15,929	—	—	—	16,114
Balances, December 31, 2016	10,016	502,500	—	681,554	—	1,194,070
Net income	—	—	—	117,848	—	117,848
Other comprehensive income (net of tax \$39)	—	—	63	—	—	63
Total comprehensive income						117,911
Proceeds from sale of stock (787,547 shares)	158	18,465	—	—	—	18,623
Activity in employee compensation plans (598,269 shares)	106	14,850	—	—	—	14,956
Balances, December 31, 2017	10,280	535,815	63	799,402	—	1,345,560
Cumulative effect adjustment for adoption of ASUs	—	—	13	(1,274)	—	(1,261)
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	(45,288)	5,521	(39,767)

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Other comprehensive loss (net of tax (\$181))	—	(557)	—	—	(557)
Total comprehensive loss					(40,324)
Contributions—	102,958	—	—	197,042	300,000
Transaction costs associated with sale of non-controlling interest	—	(2,503)	—	—	(2,503)
Tax effect of the sale of non-controlling interest	—	(27,453)	—	—	(27,453)
Activity in employee compensation plans (1,175,466 shares)	134	19,291	—	—	19,425
Balances, December 31, 2018	\$ 10,414	\$ 628,108	\$ (481)	\$ 752,840	\$ 202,563 \$ 1,593,444

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net income (loss) \$	(39,767)	\$ 117,848	\$ (135,624)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	243,605	209,257	208,353
Impairments (Note 2)	147,884	—	161,563
Amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discount	2,198	2,159	2,122
(Gain) loss on derivatives	3,184	(14,732)	22,813
Cash receipts (payments) on derivatives settled	(22,803)	173	9,658
Gain on disposition of assets	(704)	(327)	(3,127)
Deferred tax benefit	(10,865)	(57,683)	(71,209)
Employee stock compensation plans	22,899	17,747	13,812
Bad debt expense	81	348	785
ARO liability accretion	2,393	2,886	2,779
Contract assets and liabilities, net (Note 3)	(4,970)	—	—
Other, net	2,032	(865)	(6,037)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities increasing (decreasing) cash:			
Accounts receivable	(12,955)	(32,073)	(11,796)
Materials and supplies	32	2,835	225

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Prepaid expenses and other	(4,950)	1,527	2,585
Accounts payable	26,272	8,192	27,400
Accrued liabilities	(3,724)	6,996	(4,388)
Income taxes	(1,993)	38	20,903
Contract advances	(90)	1,630	(687)
Net cash provided by operating activities	347,759	265,956	240,130
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Capital expenditures	(446,282)	(255,553)	(186,149)
Producing property and other acquisitions	(29,970)	(58,026)	(564)
Proceeds from disposition of property and equipment	25,910	21,713	74,823
Other	—	(1,500)	919
Net cash used in investing activities	(450,342)	(293,366)	(110,971)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Borrowings under line of credit	99,100	343,900	251,398
Payments under line of credit	(277,100)	(326,700)	(371,600)
Payments on capitalized leases	(3,843)	(3,694)	(3,694)
Proceeds from common stock issued, net of issue costs (Note 17)	—	18,623	—
Tax expense from stock compensation	—	—	(376)
Proceeds from investments in non-controlling interest	300,000	—	—
Transaction costs associated with sale of non-controlling interest	(2,503)	—	—
Decrease in book overdrafts (Note 2)	(7,320)	(4,911)	(4,829)
	108,334	27,218	(129,101)

Net cash  
provided by (used  
in) financing  
activities

Net increase

(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	5,751	(192)	58
---	-------	-------	----

Cash and cash  
equivalents,  
beginning of year

701	893	835
-----	-----	-----

Cash and cash  
equivalents, end  
of year

\$	6,452	\$	701	\$	893
----	-------	----	-----	----	-----

82

---

Table of Contents

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest paid (net of capitalized)	\$ 34,535	\$ 33,931	\$ 35,690
Income taxes	\$ 3,600	\$ —	\$ 42
Changes in accounts payable and accrued liabilities related to purchases of property, plant, and equipment	\$ (18,119)	\$ (20,574)	\$ 21,190
Non-cash reductions to oil and natural gas properties related to asset retirement obligations	\$ 7,629	\$ 3,613	\$ 30,897

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**NOTE 1 – ORGANIZATION**

Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, references in this report to “Unit”, “Company”, “we”, “our”, “us”, or like terms refer to Unit Corporation or, as appropriate, one or more of its subsidiaries. References to our mid-stream segment refers to Superior of which we own 50%.

We are primarily engaged in the exploration, development, acquisition, and production of oil and natural gas properties, the land contract drilling of natural gas and oil wells, and the buying, selling, gathering, processing, and treating of natural gas. Our operations are principally in the United States and are organized in the following three reporting segments: (1) Oil and Natural Gas, (2) Contract Drilling, and (3) Mid-Stream.

*Oil and Natural Gas.* Carried out by our subsidiary, Unit Petroleum Company, we explore, develop, acquire, and produce oil and natural gas properties for our own account. Our producing oil and natural gas properties, unproved properties, and related assets are mainly in Oklahoma and Texas, and to a lesser extent, in Arkansas, Colorado, Kansas, Louisiana, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

*Contract Drilling.* Carried out by our subsidiary, Unit Drilling Company, we drill onshore oil and natural gas wells for our own account and for a wide range of other oil and natural gas companies. Our drilling operations are mainly in Oklahoma, Texas, Wyoming, North Dakota, and to a lesser extent in Colorado and Utah.

*Mid-Stream.* Carried out by our subsidiary, Superior, we buy, sell, gather, transport, process, and treat natural gas for our own account and for third parties. Mid-stream operations are performed in Oklahoma, Texas, Kansas, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia.

**NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

***Principles of Consolidation.*** The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Unit Corporation and its subsidiaries. Our investment in limited partnerships is accounted for on the proportionate consolidation method, whereby our share of the partnerships’ assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses are included in the appropriate classification in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. We consolidate the activities of Superior, a 50/50 joint venture between Unit Corporation and SP Investor Holdings, LLC, which qualifies as a VIE under generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (GAAP). We have concluded that we are the primary beneficiary of the VIE, as defined in the accounting standards, since we have the power, through 50% ownership, to direct those activities that most significantly affect the economic performance of Superior as further described in Note 16 – Variable Interest Entity Arrangements.

Certain amounts in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for prior periods have been reclassified to conform to current year presentations. Certain financial statement captions were expanded or combined with no impact to consolidated net income or shareholders' equity.

***Accounting Estimates.*** The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***Drilling Contracts.*** We recognize revenues and expenses generated from “daywork” drilling contracts as the services are performed, since we do not bear the risk of completion of the well. Typically, this type of contract can be used for the drilling of one well which can take from 10 to 90 days. At December 31, 2018, all of our contracts were daywork



contracts of which 24 were multi-well and had durations which ranged from six months to three years, 17 of which expire in 2019 and seven expiring in 2020 and beyond. These longer term contracts may contain a fixed rate for the duration of the contract or provide for the periodic renegotiation of the rate within a specific range from the existing rate.

***Cash Equivalents and Book Overdrafts.*** We include as cash equivalents all investments with maturities at date of purchase of three months or less which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash. Book overdrafts are checks that have been issued before the end of the period, but not presented to our bank for payment before the end of the period. At December 31, 2018 and 2017, book overdrafts were \$5.1 million and \$12.4 million, respectively.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

**Accounts Receivable.** Accounts receivable are carried on a gross basis, with no discounting, less an allowance for doubtful accounts. We estimate the allowance for doubtful accounts based on existing economic conditions, the financial condition of our customers, and the amount and age of past due accounts. Receivables are considered past due if full payment is not received by the contractual due date. Past due accounts are generally written off against the allowance for doubtful accounts only after all collection attempts have been unsuccessful.

**Financial Instruments and Concentrations of Credit Risk and Non-performance Risk.** Financial instruments, which potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk, consist primarily of trade receivables with a variety of oil and natural gas companies. We do not generally require collateral related to receivables. Our credit risk is considered to be limited due to the large number of customers comprising our customer base. Below are the third-party customers that accounted for more than 10% of our segment's revenues:

	2018	2017	2016
Oil and Natural Gas:			
CVR Refining, LP	14%	2 %	—%
Valero Energy Corporation	10%	9 %	1 %
Energy Transfer Partners (formerly Sunoco Logistics Partners)	3 %	10%	24%
Drilling:			
QEP Resources, Inc.	16%	26%	28%
Slawson Exploration Company, Inc	10%	6 %	3 %
Whiting Petroleum Corp. (formerly Kodiak Oil and Gas Corp.)	3 %	7 %	18%
Mid-Stream:			
ONEOK, Inc.	45%	36%	30%
Range Resources Corporation	7 %	9 %	10%
Koch Energy Services, LLC	6 %	8 %	1 %
Tenaska Resources, LLC	4 %	6 %	10%

We had a concentration of cash of \$11.0 million and \$11.4 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively with one bank.

The use of derivative transactions also involves the risk that the counterparties will be unable to meet the financial terms of the transactions. We considered this non-performance risk with regard to our counterparties and our own non-performance risk in our derivative valuation at December 31, 2018 and determined there was no material risk at that time. At December 31, 2018, the fair values of the net assets (liabilities) we had with each of the counterparties with respect to all of our commodity derivative transactions are listed in the table below:

<b>12/31/2018</b>	
<b>(In millions)</b>	
Bank of Montreal	\$ 9.9
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	2.7
Total net assets	\$ 12.6

**Property and Equipment.** Drilling equipment, transportation equipment, gas gathering and processing systems, and other property and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Renewals and enhancements are capitalized while repairs and maintenance are expensed. Depreciation of drilling equipment is recorded using the units-of-production method based on estimated useful lives starting at 15 years, including a minimum provision of 20% of the active rate when the equipment is idle, except when idle for greater than 48 months, then it will be depreciated at the full active rate. We use the composite method of depreciation for drill pipe and collars and calculate the depreciation by footage actually drilled compared to total estimated remaining footage. Depreciation on our corporate building is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset for 39 years. Depreciation of other property and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets ranging from 3 to 15 years.

We review the carrying amounts of long-lived assets for potential impairment annually, typically during the fourth quarter, or when events occur or changes in circumstances suggest that these carrying amounts may not be recoverable. Changes that could prompt such an assessment may include equipment obsolescence, changes in the market demand for a

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

specific asset, changes in commodity prices, periods of relatively low drilling rig utilization, declining revenue per day, declining cash margin per day, or overall changes in general market conditions. Assets are determined to be impaired if a forecast of undiscounted estimated future net operating cash flows directly related to the asset, including disposal value if any, is less than the carrying amount of the asset. If any asset is determined to be impaired, the loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value. The estimate of fair value is based on the best information available, including prices for similar assets. Changes in these estimates could cause us to reduce the carrying value of property and equipment. Asset impairment evaluations are, by nature, highly subjective. They involve expectations about future cash flows generated by our assets and reflect management's assumptions and judgments regarding future industry conditions and their effect on future utilization levels, dayrates, and costs. The use of different estimates and assumptions could cause materially different carrying values of our assets.

On a periodic basis, we evaluate our fleet of drilling rigs for marketability based on the condition of inactive rigs, expenditures that would be necessary to bring them to working condition and the expected demand for drilling services by rig type. The components comprising inactive rigs are evaluated, and those components with continuing utility to the Company's other marketed rigs are transferred to other rigs or to its yards to be used as spare equipment. The remaining components of these rigs are retired. In December 2018, our Board of Directors approved a plan to sell 41 drilling rigs (29 mechanical drilling rigs and 12 SCR diesel-electric drilling rigs) and other equipment. This plan satisfies the criteria of assets held for sale under ASC 360-10-45-9. Over the last five years, only six of our drilling rigs in the fleet have not been utilized. We made a strategic decision to focus on our new BOSS drilling rigs and specific SCR drilling rigs (good candidates for modification) and sell the other drilling rigs that we now choose not to market. We estimated the fair value of the 41 drilling rigs we will no longer market based on the estimated market value from third-party assessments (Level 3 fair value measurement) less cost to sell. Based on these estimates, we recorded a non-cash write-down of approximately \$147.9 million, pre-tax (\$111.7 million, net of tax), the fair value of the assets held for sale at December 31, 2018 is \$22.5 million. When property and equipment components are disposed of, the cost and the related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is generally reflected in operations. Our contract drilling segment had no impairments in either 2016 or 2017. For dispositions of drill pipe and drill collars, an average cost for the appropriate feet of drill pipe and drill collars is removed from the asset account and charged to accumulated depreciation and proceeds, if any, are credited to accumulated depreciation.

We record an asset and a liability equal to the present value of the expected future ARO associated with our oil and gas properties. The ARO asset is depreciated in a manner consistent with the depreciation of the underlying physical asset. We measure changes in the liability due to passage of time by accreting an interest charge. This amount is recognized as an increase in the carrying amount of the liability and as a corresponding accretion expense.

**Capitalized Interest.** During 2018, 2017, and 2016, interest of approximately \$16.5 million, \$15.9 million, and \$15.3 million, respectively, was capitalized based on the net book value associated with unproved properties not being amortized, the construction of additional drilling rigs, and the construction of gas gathering systems. Interest is being capitalized using a weighted average interest rate based on our outstanding borrowings.

**Goodwill.** Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of acquisitions over the fair value of the net assets acquired. Goodwill is not amortized, but an impairment test is performed at least annually to determine whether the fair value has decreased and is performed additionally when events indicate an impairment may have occurred. For impairment testing, goodwill is evaluated at the reporting unit level. Our goodwill is all related to our contract drilling segment, and, the impairment test is generally based on the estimated discounted future net cash flows of our drilling segment, utilizing discount rates and other factors in determining the fair value of our drilling segment. Inputs in our estimated discounted future net cash flows include drilling rig utilization, day rates, gross margin percentages, and terminal

value. No goodwill impairment was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, or 2016. There were no additions to goodwill in 2018, 2017, or 2016. Based on our impairment test performed as of December 31, 2018, the fair value of our drilling segment exceeded its carrying value by 37%. While the goodwill of this reporting unit is not currently impaired, there could be an impairment in the future as a result of changes in certain assumptions. For example, the fair value could be adversely affected and result in an impairment of goodwill if we do not realize the anticipated drilling rig utilization of the anticipated drilling rig dayrates, or if the estimated cash flows are discounted at a higher risk-adjusted rate or market multiples decrease. Goodwill of \$0.4 million is deductible for tax purposes.

***Oil and Natural Gas Operations.*** We account for our oil and natural gas exploration and development activities using the full cost method of accounting prescribed by the SEC. Accordingly, all productive and non-productive costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, exploration and development of our oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves, including directly related overhead costs and related asset retirement costs, are capitalized and amortized on a units-of-production method based on proved oil and natural gas reserves. Directly related overhead costs of \$15.9 million, \$14.8 million, and \$15.4 million were

---

Table of Contents

**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

capitalized in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. Independent petroleum engineers annually audit our internal evaluation of our reserves. The average rates used for DD&A were \$7.50, \$6.00, and \$6.24 per Boe in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The calculation of DD&A includes all capitalized costs, estimated future expenditures to be incurred in developing proved reserves and estimated dismantlement and abandonment costs, net of estimated salvage values less accumulated amortization, unproved properties, and equipment not placed in service. Our unproved properties and wells in progress totaling \$330.2 million are excluded from the DD&A calculation.

No gains or losses are recognized on the sale, conveyance, or other disposition of oil and natural gas properties unless a significant reserve amount to our total reserves is involved. Revenue from the sale of oil and natural gas is recognized when title passes, net of royalties.

Under the full cost rules, at the end of each quarter, we review the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties. The full cost ceiling is based principally on the estimated future discounted net cash flows from our oil and natural gas properties discounted at 10%. We use the unweighted arithmetic average of the commodity prices existing on the first day of each of the 12 months before the end of the reporting period to calculate discounted future revenues, unless prices were otherwise determined under contractual arrangements. In the event the unamortized cost of oil and natural gas properties being amortized exceeds the full cost ceiling, as defined by the SEC, the excess is charged to expense in the period during which such excess occurs. Once incurred, a write-down of oil and natural gas properties is not reversible.

We determined the value of certain unproved oil and gas properties were diminished (in part or in whole) based on an impairment evaluation and our anticipated future exploration plans. Those determinations resulted in \$7.6 million and \$10.5 million in 2016 and 2017, respectively of costs being added to the total of our capitalized costs being amortized. We did not have any in 2018. In 2016, we incurred non-cash ceiling test write-downs of our oil and natural gas properties of \$161.6 million pre-tax (\$100.6 million net of tax) due to the reduction of the 12-month average commodity prices during the first three quarters of the year. We had no non-cash ceiling test write-downs during 2017 or 2018.

Our contract drilling segment provides drilling services for our exploration and production segment. Depending on the timing of the drilling services performed on our properties those services may be deemed, for financial reporting purposes, to be associated with the acquisition of an ownership interest in the property. Revenues and expenses for these services are eliminated in our statement of operations, with any profit recognized reducing our investment in our oil and natural gas properties. The contracts for these services are issued under the similar terms and rates as the contracts entered into with unrelated third parties. By providing drilling services for the oil and natural gas segment, we eliminated revenue of \$22.5 million and \$13.4 million during 2018 and 2017, respectively, from our contract drilling segment and eliminated the associated operating expense of \$19.5 million and \$11.8 million during 2018 and 2017, respectively, yielding \$3.0 million and \$1.6 million during 2018 and 2017, respectively, as a reduction to the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties. We eliminated no revenue or expenses in our contract drilling segment during 2016.

**ARO.** We record the fair value of liabilities associated with the future plugging and abandonment of wells. In our case, when the reserves in each of our oil or gas wells deplete or otherwise become uneconomical, we must incur costs to plug and abandon the wells. These costs are recorded in the period in which the liability is incurred (at the time the wells are drilled or acquired). We have no assets restricted to settle these ARO liabilities. Our engineering staff uses historical experience to determine the estimated plugging costs considering the type of well (either oil or natural gas), the depth of the well, the physical location of the well, and the ultimate productive life to determine the estimated plugging costs. A risk-adjusted discount rate and an inflation factor are used on these estimated costs to determine the current present value of this obligation. To the extent any change in these assumptions affect future revisions and

impact the present value of the existing ARO, a corresponding adjustment is made to the full cost pool.

***Gas Gathering and Processing Revenue.*** Our gathering and processing segment recognizes revenue from the gathering and processing of natural gas and NGLs in the period the service is provided based on contractual terms.

***Insurance.*** We are self-insured for certain losses relating to workers' compensation, control of well and employee medical benefits. Insured policies for other coverage contain deductibles or retentions per occurrence that range from zero to \$1.0 million. We have purchased stop-loss coverage in order to limit, to the extent feasible, per occurrence and aggregate exposure to certain types of claims. There is no assurance that the insurance coverages we have will adequately protect us against liability from all potential consequences. If insurance coverage becomes more expensive, we may choose to self-insure, decrease our limits, raise our deductibles, or any combination of these rather than pay higher premiums.

Table of Contents

**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

***Derivative Activities.*** All derivatives are recognized on the balance sheet and measured at fair value with the exception of normal purchase and normal sales which are expected to result in physical delivery. Any changes in our derivatives' fair value occurring before their maturity (i.e., temporary fluctuations in value) are reported in gain (loss) on derivatives in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

We document our risk management strategy and do not engage in derivative transactions for speculative purposes.

***Limited Partnerships.*** Unit Petroleum Company is a general partner in 13 oil and natural gas limited partnerships sold privately and publicly. Some of our officers, directors, and employees own the interests in most of these partnerships. We share in each partnership's revenues and costs in accordance with formulas set out in each of the limited partnership agreement. The partnerships also reimburse us for certain administrative costs incurred on behalf of the partnerships.

***Income Taxes.*** During the fourth quarter of 2017, the U.S. government enacted the Tax Act. Among other provisions, the Tax Act reduces the federal corporate tax rate from the existing maximum rate of 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018. The change in tax law required the Company to remeasure existing net deferred tax liabilities using the lower rate in the period of enactment resulting in the Company recording a tax benefit of \$81.3 million in 2017 due to a revaluation of our net deferred tax liability. Measurement of net deferred tax liabilities is based on provisions of enacted tax law (including the Tax Act); the effects of future changes in tax laws or rates are not included in the measurement. Valuation allowances are established where necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. Income tax expense is the tax payable for the year and the change during that year in deferred tax assets and liabilities.

The accounting for uncertainty in income taxes prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a return. Guidance is also provided on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition.

***Natural Gas Balancing.*** \_\_\_\_\_, which may be more or less than its share of pro-rata production from certain wells. We estimate our December 31, 2018 balancing position to be approximately 3.8 Bcf on under-produced properties and approximately 3.7 Bcf on over-produced properties. We have recorded a receivable of \$2.9 million on certain wells where we estimate that insufficient reserves are available for us to recover the under-production from future production volumes. We have also recorded a liability of \$3.3 million on certain properties where we believe there are insufficient reserves available to allow the under-produced owners to recover their under-production from future production volumes. Our policy is to expense the pro-rata share of lease operating costs from all wells as incurred. Such expenses relating to the balancing position on wells in which we have imbalances are not material.

***Employee and Director Stock Based Compensation.*** We recognize in our financial statements the cost of employee services received in exchange for awards of equity instruments based on the grant date fair value of those awards. The amount of our equity compensation cost relating to employees directly involved in exploration activities of our oil and natural gas segment is capitalized to our oil and natural gas properties. Amounts not capitalized to our oil and natural gas properties are recognized in general and administrative expense and operating costs of our business segments. We utilize the Black-Scholes option pricing model to measure the fair value of stock options and SARs. The value of our restricted stock grants is based on the closing stock price on the date of the grants.

***New Accounting Standards***



*Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement.* The FASB issued ASU 2018-13 to modify the disclosure requirements in Topic 820. Part of the disclosures were removed or modified and other disclosures were added. The amendment will be effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. Also it is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosure and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. This amendment will not have a material impact on our financial statements.

*Compensation—Stock Compensation: Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting.* The FASB issued ASU 2018-07, to improve financial reporting for nonemployee share-based payments. The amendment expands Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services. The amendment will be effective for years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those years. This amendment will not have a material impact on our financial statements.

Table of Contents

**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

*Intangibles—Goodwill and Other: Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment.* The FASB issued ASU 2017-04, to simplify the measurement of goodwill. The amendment eliminates Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. The amendment will be effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, and early adoption is permitted. This amendment will not have a material impact on our financial statements.

*Leases.* The FASB has issued several accounting standards updates and amendments related to leases in the past two years, which are codified within Topic 842. For public companies, these are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those annual periods. The standard requires lessees to recognize at the commencement date of a lease a lease liability, which represents the lessee's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease, measured on a discounted basis; and a right-of-use asset, which represents the lessee's right to use a specified asset for the lease term. Other recently issued amendments to Topic 842 have provided clarifying guidance regarding land easements, an additional modified retrospective transition method, and added several practical expedients to apply Topic 842 for both lessees and lessors. The standard will not apply to leases of mineral rights.

We established an implementation team working through the provisions of the new guidance including a review of different types of contracts to document our lease portfolio and assess the impact on our accounting, disclosures, processes, internal control over financial reporting, and the election of certain practical expedients. Our evaluation of the impact of the new guidance is substantially complete.

We have made certain accounting policy decisions including that we plan to adopt the short-term lease recognition exemption, accounting for certain asset classes at a portfolio level, and establishing a balance sheet recognition capitalization threshold. Our transition will utilize the modified retrospective approach to adopting the new standard, and will be applied at the beginning of the period adopted (January 1, 2019) in accordance with ASU 2018-11. We have elected the transition practical expedient, which allows us to not evaluate land easements that existed prior to January 1, 2019, and the optional transition method to record our immaterial adoption impact through a cumulative adjustment to equity. We expect for certain lessee asset classes to elect the practical expedient and not separate lease and nonlease components. For these asset classes, we will account for the agreements as a single lease component.

We have determined that Unit Drilling Company lessor drilling rig contracts will be accounted for under ASC 606 as the service has been deemed the predominate component of the contract.

For both lessee and lessor practical expedients, we considered quantitative and qualitative factors when determining if an asset class qualified for the application of the practical expedient.

The adoption of this guidance will result in the addition of right-of-use assets and corresponding lease obligations to the consolidated balance sheet and will not have a material impact on the Company's results of operations or cash flows. Upon adoption, the Company expects to record operating lease right-of-use assets and the corresponding operating lease liabilities in the range of approximately \$3.0 million to \$4.5 million, representing the present value of future lease payments under operating leases. The Company is in the process of finalizing its catalog of existing lease contracts and implementing changes to its processes. There would be no impact to the Superior credit agreement debt covenants and an immaterial impact to the Unit credit agreement debt covenants as a result of adopting this standard.

*Adopted Standards*

As of January 1, 2018, we adopted ASU 2018-02 Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. We adopted this amendment early and it had no material effect to our financial statements. We previously used 37.75% to calculate the tax effect on AOCI and we now use 24.5%. This change is reflected in

our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income and in Note 17 - Equity.

Also, as of January 1, 2018, we adopted ASU 2014-09 Revenue from Contracts with Customers - Topic 606 (ASC 606) and all later amendments that modified ASC 606. We elected to apply this standard on the modified retrospective approach method to contracts not completed as of January 1, 2018, where the cumulative effect on adoption, which only affected our mid-stream segment, is recognized as an adjustment to opening retained earnings at January 1, 2018. This adjustment related to the timing of revenue recognition for certain demand fees. Our oil and natural gas and contract drilling segments had no retained earnings adjustment. Comparative prior periods have not been adjusted and continue to be reported under ASC 605.

The additional disclosures required by ASC 606 have been included in Note 3 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

Our internal control framework did not materially change because of this standard, but the existing internal controls have been modified to consider our new revenue recognition policy effective January 1, 2018. As we implement the new standard,

89

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

we have added internal controls to ensure that we adequately evaluate new contracts under the five-step model under ASU 2014-09.

**NOTE 3 – REVENUE FROM CONTACTS WITH CUSTOMERS**

Our revenue streams are reported under three segments: oil and natural gas, contract drilling, and mid-stream. This is our disaggregation of revenue and how our segment revenue is reported (as reflected in Note 18 – Industry Segment Information). Revenue from the oil and natural gas segment is derived from sales of our oil and natural gas production. Revenue from the contract drilling segment is derived by contracting with upstream companies to drill an agreed-on number of wells or provide drilling rigs and services over an agreed-on time period. Revenue from the mid-stream segment is derived from gathering, transporting, and processing natural gas production and selling those commodities. We sell the hydrocarbons (from the oil and natural gas and mid-stream segments) to mid-stream and downstream oil and gas companies.

We satisfy the performance obligation under each segment's contracts as follows: for the contract drilling and mid-stream contracts, we satisfy the performance obligation over the agreed-on time within the contracts, and for oil and natural gas contracts, we satisfy the performance obligation with each delivery of volumes. For oil and natural gas contracts, as it is more feasible, we account for these deliveries monthly. Per the contracts for all segments, customers pay for the services/goods received monthly within an agreed on number of days following the end of the month. Besides the mid-stream demand fees discussed further below, there were no other contract assets or liabilities falling within the scope of this accounting pronouncement.

***Oil and Natural Gas Contracts, Revenues, Implementation Impact to Retained Earnings, and Performance Obligations***

Typical types of revenue contracts signed by our segments are Oil Sales Contracts, Gas Purchase Agreements, North American Energy Standards Board (NAESB) Contracts, Gas Gathering and Processing Agreements, and revenues earned as the non-operated party with the operator serving as an agent on our behalf under our Joint Operating Agreements. Contract term can range from a single month to a term spanning a decade or more; some may also include evergreen provisions. Revenues from sales we make are recognized when our customer obtains control of the sold product. For sales to other mid-stream and downstream oil and gas companies, this would occur at a point in time, typically on delivery to the customer. Sales generated from our non-operated interest are recorded based on the information obtained from the operator. Our adoption of this standard required no adjustment to opening retained earnings.

Certain costs—as either a deduction from revenue or as an expense—is determined based on when control of the commodity is transferred to our customer, which would affect our total revenue recognized, but will not affect gross profit. For example, gathering, processing and transportation costs included as part of the contract price with the customer on transfer of control of the commodity are included in the transaction price, while costs incurred while we are in control of the commodity represent operating costs. The impact of the adoption of ASC 606 did not impact income from operations or net income for the year ended December 31, 2018. These tables summarize the impact of the adoption of ASC 606 on revenue and operating costs for the year ended December 31, 2018:

	<b>As Reported</b>	<b>Adjustments due to ASC 606</b>	<b>Amounts without the Adoption of ASC 606</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Oil and natural gas	\$ 423,059	\$ (17,518)	\$ 440,577

revenues

Oil and  
natural gas  
operating  
costs

131,675

(17,518)

149,193

Gross  
profit

\$ 291,384

\$

—

\$

291,384

Our performance obligation for all commodity contracts is the delivery of oil and gas volumes to the customer. Typically, the contract is for a specified period (for example, a month or a year); however, each delivery under that contract can be considered separately identifiable since each delivery provides benefits to the customer on its own. For feasibility, as accounting for a monthly performance obligation is not materially different than identifying a more granular performance obligation, we conclude this performance obligation is satisfied monthly. We typically receive a payment within a set number of days following the end of the month which includes payment for all deliveries in that month. Depending on contract circumstances, judgment could be required to determine when the transfer of control occurs. Generally, depending of the facts and circumstances, we consider the transfer of control of the asset in a commodity sale to occur at the point the commodity transfers to our purchaser.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

Most of the consideration received by us for oil and gas sales is variable. Most of our contracts state the consideration is calculated by multiplying a variable quantity by an agreed-on index price less deductions related to gathering, transportation, fractionation, and related fuel charges. There are also instances where the consideration is quantity multiplied by a weighted average sales price. These different pricing tools can change the perception of when control transfers; however, when analyzed with other control factors, typically the accounting conclusion is the same for both pricing methods. In these instances, the variable consideration is partially constrained. In addition, all variable consideration is settled at the end of the month; therefore, whether the variability is constrained does not affect accounting for revenue under ASC 606 as the variability is known prior to each reporting period. An estimation and allocation of transaction price and future obligations are not required.

***Contract Drilling Contracts, Revenues, Implementation impact to retained earnings, and Performance Obligations***

The contracts our drilling segment uses are primarily industry standard IADC contracts model year 2003 and 2013. Contract terms range from six months to three or more years or can be based on terms to drill a specific number of wells. The allocation rules in ASC 606 (called the "series guidance") provide that a contract may contain a single performance obligation composed of a series of distinct goods or services if 1) each distinct good or service is substantially the same and would meet the criteria to be a performance obligation satisfied over time and 2) each distinct good or service is measured using the same method as it relates to the satisfaction of the overall performance obligation. We have determined that the delivery of drilling services is within the scope of the series guidance as both criteria noted above are met. Specifically, 1) each distinct increment of service (i.e. hour available to drill) that the drilling contractor promises to transfer represents a performance obligation that would meet the criteria for recognizing revenue over time, and 2) the drilling contractor would use the same method for measuring progress toward satisfaction of the performance obligation for each distinct increment of service in the series. At inception, the total transaction price will be estimated to include any applicable fixed consideration, unconstrained variable consideration (estimated day rate mobilization and demobilization revenue, estimated operating day rate revenue to be earned over the contract term, expected bonuses (if material and can be reasonably estimated without significant reversal), and penalties (if material and can be reasonably estimated without significant reversal)). Allocation rules under this new standard allow us to recognize revenues associated with our drilling contracts in materially the same manner as under the previous revenue accounting standard. A contract liability will be recorded for consideration received before the corresponding transfer of services. Those liabilities will generally only arise in relation to upfront mobilization fees paid in advance and are allocated/recognized over the entire performance obligation. Such balances will be amortized over the recognition period based on the same method of measure used for revenue. On adoption of the standard, no adjustment to opening retained earnings was required.

Our performance obligation for all drilling contracts is to drill the agreed-on number of wells or drill over an agreed-on period as stated in the contract. Any mobilization and demobilization activities are not considered distinct within the context of the contract and therefore, any associated revenue is allocated to the overall performance obligation of drilling services and recognized ratably over the initial term of the related drilling contract. It typically takes from 10 to 90 days to complete drilling a well; therefore, depending on the number of wells under a contract, the contract term could be up to three years. Most of the drilling contracts are for less than one year. As the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the company's performance, and the company's performance enhances an asset that the customer controls, the performance obligation to drill the well occurs over time. We typically receive payment within a set number of days following the end of the month and that payment includes payment for all services performed during that month (calculated on an hourly basis). The company satisfies its overall performance obligation when the well included in the contract is drilled to an agreed-on depth or by a set date.

All consideration received for contract drilling is variable, excluding termination fees, which we have concluded will not apply to our contracts as of the reporting date. The consideration is calculated by multiplying a variable quantity (number of days/hours) by an agreed-on daily price (for the daily rate, mobilization and demobilization revenue). Other revenue items under the contract may include bonus/penalty revenue, reimbursable revenue, drilling fluid rates, and early termination fees. All variable consideration is not constrained but is settled at the end of the month; therefore, whether the variability is constrained or not does not affect accounting for revenue under ASC 606 as the variability is known before each reporting period excluding certain bonuses/penalties which might be based on activity that occurs over the entire term of the contract. We have evaluated the mobilization and de-mobilization charges on outstanding contracts, however, the impact to the financial statements was immaterial. As of December 31, 2018, we had 32 contract drilling contracts (24 of which are term contracts) for a duration of two months to three years.

Under the guidance in relation to disclosures regarding the remaining performance obligations, there is a practical expedient for contracts with an original expected duration of one year or less (ASC 606-10-50-14) and for contracts where the

91

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

entity can recognize revenue as invoiced (ASC 606-10-55-18). The majority of our drilling contracts have an original term of less than one year; however, the remaining performance obligations under the contracts that have a longer duration are not material.

***Mid-stream Contracts Revenues, and Implementation impact to retained earnings, and Performance Obligations***

Revenues are generated from the fees earned for gas gathering and processing services provided to a customer. The typical revenue contracts used by this segment are gas gathering and processing agreements. Contract terms range from a single month to terms spanning a decade or more, some include evergreen provisions. Fees for mid-stream services (gathering, transportation, processing) are performance obligations and meet the criteria of over time recognition which could be considered a series of distinct performance obligations that represents one overall performance obligation of gas gathering and processing services.

On adoption of the standard, an adjustment to opening retained earnings was made for \$1.7 million (\$1.3 million, net of tax). This adjustment—related to the timing of revenue recognized on certain demand fees—impacted our Consolidated Balance Sheet (for the periods indicated) as follows:

	<b>Balance at December 31, 2017</b>	<b>Adjustments due to ASC 606</b>	<b>Balance at January 1, 2018</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Assets:			
Other assets	\$ 16,230	\$ 10,798	\$ 27,028
Liabilities and shareholders' equity:			
Current portion of other long-term liabilities	13,002	2,748	15,750
Other long-term liabilities	100,203	9,737	109,940
Deferred income taxes	133,477	(413)	133,064
Retained earnings	799,402	(1,274)	798,128

At December 31, 2018:

	<b>As Reported</b>	<b>Adjustments due to ASC 606</b>	<b>Amounts without the Adoption of ASC 606</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Assets:			
Prepaid expenses and other	\$ 11,356	\$ 285	\$ 11,071
Other assets	27,816	12,879	14,937
Liabilities and shareholders' equity:			



Current portion of other long-term liabilities	14,250	2,874	11,376
Other long-term liabilities	101,234	7,007	94,227
Deferred income taxes	144,748	805	143,943
Retained earnings	752,840	2,478	750,362

This adjustment related to the timing of revenue recognized on certain demand fees and had the following impact to the Consolidated Statement of Operations for 2018:

	<b>As Reported</b>	<b>Adjustments due to ASC 606</b>	<b>Amounts without the Adoption of ASC 606</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Gas gathering and processing revenues	\$ 223,730	\$ 4,970	\$ 218,760
Deferred income tax benefit	(10,865)	1,218	(12,083)
Net income (loss)	(39,767)	3,752	(43,519)

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

The only fixed consideration related to mid-stream consideration is a demand fee calculated by multiplying an agreed-on price by a fixed number of volumes per month over a specified term in the contract.

Included below is the additional fixed revenue we will earn over the remaining term of the contracts and excludes all variable consideration to be earned with the associated contract.

<b>Contract</b>	<b>Remaining Term of Contract</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total Remaining Impact to Revenue</b>
Demand fee contracts	4 years	\$ 2,632	\$ (3,781)	\$ (3,507)	\$ 1,374	\$ (3,282)

Before implementing ASC 606, we immediately recognized the entire demand fee since the fee was payable within the first five years from the effective date of the contract and not over the entire term of the contract. However, as the demand fee does not specifically relate to a distinct performance obligation, under the new standard that amount should now be recognized over the life of the contract. Therefore, the demand fee previously recognized for \$1.7 million (\$1.3 million, net of tax) was adjusted to retained earnings as of January 1, 2018 and will be recognized over the remaining term of the contract. As this amount is fixed, recognition of the remaining portion will be stable. Besides the demand fee, there were no other contract assets or liabilities (see above for the balance sheet line items where they are reported). For 2018, \$5.0 million was recognized in revenue for these demand fees.

	<b>December 31, 2018</b>	<b>January 1, 2018</b>	<b>Change</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Contract assets	\$ 13,164	\$ 10,798	\$ 2,366
Contract liabilities	9,881	12,485	(2,604)
Contract assets (liabilities), net	\$ 3,283	\$ (1,687)	\$ 4,970

Our performance obligations for all contracts is to gather, transport, or process an agreed-on number of volumes as stated in the contract. Typically, the contract will establish a period over which the company will perform the mid-stream services. Certain contracts also include an agreed-on quantity (or an agreed-on minimum quantity) of volumes that the company will deliver or service. The term under mid-stream service contracts is typically five to ten years. Under service contracts, as the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the entity's performance as the entity performs, the performance obligation to gather, transport, or process occurs over time. We typically receive payment within a set number of days following the end of the month and includes payment for all services performed that month. Our overall performance obligation is satisfied at the end of the contract term.

Most of the consideration received under mid-stream service contracts is variable. The consideration is calculated by multiplying a variable quantity (number of volumes) by an agreed-on price per MCF (commodity fee and the gathering fee). One fixed component of revenue is calculated by multiplying an agreed-on price by a certain volume commitment (MCF per day). Other revenue items may include shortfall fees. All variable consideration is settled at the end of the month; therefore, whether or not the variability is constrained does not affect accounting for revenue under ASC 606 as the variability is known before each reporting period. However, this excludes the shortfall fee as this fee could be based on a set number of volumes over the course of more than one month.

Per the new guidance related to disclosures for remaining performance obligations, there is a practical expedient for contracts with an original expected duration of one year or less (ASC 606-10-50-14). There is also a practical expedient for “variable consideration [that] is allocated entirely to a wholly unsatisfied performance obligation... that forms part of a single performance obligation... for which the criteria in paragraph 606-10-32-40 have been met” (ASC 606-10-50-14A). As stated previously, the contract term for mid-stream services is typically longer than one year. However, based on the guidance at 606-10-32-40, we determined some of the variable payment in mid-stream service agreements specifically relates to the entity’s efforts to satisfy the performance obligation and that “allocating the variable amount entirely to the distinct good or service is consistent with the allocation objective in paragraph 606-10-32-28.” Therefore, the practical expedient relates to this variable consideration: the commodity fee and the gathering fee. The last time we received a shortfall fee was in 2016 and the amount was immaterial to total mid-stream revenues. These terms have historically been limited in our contracts.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

We calculate revenue earned from the variable consideration related to mid-stream services by multiplying the number of volumes serviced times an agreed-on price. Therefore, the variable portion of this consideration is due to the change in volumes. This variability is resolved at the end of each month as the company will know the number of volumes serviced under each contract and payment is received monthly. The mid-stream gathering service contracts remaining are for a duration of less than one year to 15 years.

While long term service contracts are in place as of the reporting date, due to the variable volumes an estimation and allocation of transaction price and future obligations are not required.

**NOTE 4 – ACQUISITIONS AND DIVESTITURES***Acquisitions*

For 2016, we had approximately \$0.6 million in acquisitions.

On April 3, 2017, we closed on an acquisition of certain oil and natural gas assets located primarily in Grady and Caddo Counties in western Oklahoma. The final adjusted value of consideration given was \$54.3 million.

As of January 1, 2017, the effective date of the acquisition, the estimated proved oil and gas reserves of the acquired properties were 3.2 million barrels of oil equivalent (MMBoe). The acquisition added approximately 8,300 net oil and gas leasehold acres to our core Hoxbar area in southwestern Oklahoma including approximately 47 proved developed producing wells. Of the acreage acquired, approximately 71% was held by production. We also received one gathering system as part of the transaction.

We accounted for this acquisition using the acquisition method under ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, which requires that the acquired assets and liabilities be recorded at their fair values as of the acquisition date. The following table summarizes the final adjusted purchase price and the values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

**Final Adjusted  
Purchase Price**

Total consideration given	\$	54,332
---------------------------	----	--------

**Final Adjusted  
Allocation of  
Purchase Price**

Oil and natural gas properties included in the full cost pool:

Proved oil and natural gas properties	\$	43,745
---------------------------------------	----	--------

Undeveloped oil and natural gas properties	8,650
--	-------

Total oil and natural gas properties included in the full cost pool	52,395
---	--------

(1)

Gas gathering equipment and other	2,340
Asset retirement obligation	(403)
Fair value of net assets acquired	\$ 54,332

---

2. We used a discounted cash flow model and made market assumptions as to future commodity prices, projections of estimated quantities of oil and natural gas reserves, expectations for timing and amount of future development and operating costs, projections of future rates of production, expected recovery rates, and risk adjusted discount rates.

The pro forma effects of this acquired business are immaterial to the results of operations.

For 2017, we had approximately \$4.7 million in other acquisitions.

In December 2018, we closed on an acquisition of certain oil and natural gas assets located primarily in Custer County, Oklahoma. The total preliminary adjusted value of consideration given was \$29.6 million. As of November 1, 2018, the effective date of the acquisition, the estimated proved oil and gas reserves for the acquired properties was 2.6 MMBoe net to Unit. The acquisition added approximately 8,667 net oil and gas leasehold acres to our Penn Sands area in Oklahoma including approximately 44 wells. The acquisition included approximately 30 potential horizontal drilling locations which are anticipated to have a high percentage of oil relative to the total production stream. Of the acreage acquired, approximately 82% was held by production.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

We accounted for this acquisition using the acquisition method under ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, which requires that the acquired assets and liabilities be recorded at their fair values as of the acquisition date. The following table summarizes the final adjusted purchase price and the values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

**Preliminary  
Purchase Price**

Total consideration given	\$	29,633
---------------------------	----	--------

**Preliminary  
Allocation of  
Purchase Price**

Oil and natural gas properties included in the full cost pool:

Proved oil and natural gas properties	\$	14,546
---------------------------------------	----	--------

Undeveloped oil and natural gas properties	15,502
--	--------

Total oil and natural gas properties included in the full cost pool (1)	30,048
---	--------

Asset retirement obligation	(415)
-----------------------------	-------

Fair value of net assets acquired	\$	29,633
-----------------------------------	----	--------

---

1. We used a discounted cash flow model and made market assumptions as to future commodity prices, projections of estimated quantities of oil and natural gas reserves, expectations for timing and amount of future development and operating costs, projections of future rates of production, expected recovery rates, and risk adjusted discount rates.

The pro forma effects of this acquired business are immaterial to the results of operations.

For 2018, we had approximately \$0.6 million in other acquisitions.

***Divestitures******Oil and Natural Gas***

We had non-core asset sales with proceeds, net of related expenses, of \$22.5 million, \$18.6 million, and \$67.2 million, in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. Proceeds from these dispositions reduced the net book value of the full cost pool with no gain or loss recognized.

### ***Contract Drilling***

During December 2016, we sold one idle 1500 HP SCR drilling rig to an unaffiliated third party. The proceeds of this sale, less costs to sell, exceeded the \$1.7 million net book value of the drilling rig, resulting in a gain of \$1.6 million.

We did not have any divestitures in 2017.

In December 2018, our Board of Directors approved a plan to sell 41 drilling rigs (29 mechanical drilling rigs and 12 SCR diesel-electric drilling rigs) and other equipment. This plan satisfies the criteria of assets held for sale under ASC 360-10-45-9. Over the last five years, only six of our drilling rigs in the fleet have not been utilized. We made a strategic decision to focus on our new BOSS drilling rigs and specific SCR drilling rigs (good candidates for modification) and sell the other drilling rigs that we now choose not to market. We estimated the fair value of the 41 drilling rigs we will no longer market based on the estimated market value from third-party assessments (Level 3 fair value measurement) less cost to sell. Based on these estimates, we recorded a non-cash write-down of approximately \$147.9 million, pre-tax (\$111.7 million, net of tax).

### ***Mid-Stream***

On April 3, 2018, we sold 50% of the ownership interest in our mid-stream segment, Superior. The purchaser is SP Investor Holdings, LLC, a holding company jointly owned by OPTrust and funds managed and/or advised by Partners Group, a global private markets investment manager. We received \$300.0 million from this sale. A portion of the proceeds were used to pay down our bank debt and the remainder were used to accelerate the drilling program of our upstream subsidiary, Unit Petroleum Company and build additional BOSS drilling rigs. In connection with the sale of the interest in Superior, we took the necessary actions under the Indenture governing our outstanding senior subordinated notes to secure the ability to close the sale and have Superior released from the Indenture.

95

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

Superior will be governed and managed under its Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement and the Master Services and Operating Agreement (MSA) signed by Superior and an affiliate of Unit, as both agreements may be amended occasionally. Further details are in Note 16 – Variable Interest Entity Arrangements.

**NOTE 5 – EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE**

The following data shows the amounts used in computing earnings (loss) per share:

	<b>Income (Loss) (Numerator)</b>	<b>Weighted Shares (Denominator)</b>	<b>Per-Share Amount</b>
<b>(In thousands except per share amounts)</b>			
For the year ended December 31, 2016:			
Basic loss attributable to Unit Corporation per common share	\$ (135,624)	50,029	\$ (2.71)
Effect of dilutive stock options, restricted stock, and SARs	—	—	—
Diluted loss attributable to Unit Corporation per common share	\$ (135,624)	50,029	\$ (2.71)
For the year ended December 31, 2017:			
Basic earnings attributable to Unit Corporation per common share	\$ 117,848	51,113	\$ 2.31
Effect of dilutive stock options	—	635	(0.03)
Diluted income attributable to Unit Corporation per common share	\$ 117,848	51,748	\$ 2.28



For the year  
ended  
December 31,  
2018:

Basic loss  
attributable to

Unit Corporation	(45,288)	51,981	\$	(0.87)
------------------	----------	--------	----	--------

per common  
share

Effect of  
dilutive  
restricted  
stock

—	—	—
---	---	---

Diluted loss  
attributable to

Unit Corporation	\$ (45,288)	51,981	\$	(0.87)
------------------	-------------	--------	----	--------

per common  
share

Due to the net loss for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2016, approximately 934,000 and 509,000, respectively, weighted average shares related to stock options, restricted stock, and SARs were antidilutive and were excluded from the earnings per share calculation above.

The following options and their average exercise prices were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the option exercise prices were greater than the average market price of our common stock for the years ended December 31:

	2018	2017	2016
Options and SARs	66,500	87,500	199,755
Average exercise price	\$ 44.42	\$ 51.34	\$ 48.79

## NOTE 6 – ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accrued liabilities consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2018 (In thousands)	2017
Employee costs	\$ 22,056	\$ 19,521
Lease operating expenses	12,756	11,819
Interest payable	6,635	6,745
Third-party credits	2,129	2,240
Taxes	1,378	3,404
Other	4,710	4,794
Total accrued liabilities	\$ 49,664	\$ 48,523



Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)****NOTE 7 – LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM LIABILITIES*****Long-Term Debt***

Long-term debt consisted of the following as of December 31:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
Unit credit agreement with average interest rate of 3.4% at December 31, 2017	\$ —	\$ 178,000
Superior credit agreement	—	—
6.625% senior subordinated notes due 2021	650,000	650,000
Total principal amount	\$ 650,000	\$ 828,000
Less: unamortized discount	(1,623)	(2,234)
Less: debt issuance costs, net	(3,902)	(5,490)
Total long-term debt	\$ 644,475	\$ 820,276

*Unit Credit Agreement.* On October 18, 2018, we signed a Fifth Amendment to our Senior Credit Agreement (Unit credit agreement) amending our existing credit agreement entered into between the Company and certain lenders on September 13, 2011, as amended September 5, 2012, as further amended April 10, 2015, as further amended on April 8, 2016, as further amended on April 2, 2018, attached as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 15, 2011, September 11, 2012, April 13, 2015, April 8, 2016, and April 6, 2018, respectively, and the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on April 13, 2016, and each incorporated by reference herein.

The Fifth Amendment, among other things, (i) extends the term of the Unit credit agreement to October 18, 2023, subject to certain conditions; (ii) reduces the pricing for borrowing and non-use fees; and (iii) eliminates the requirement that the company maintain a senior indebtedness to consolidated EBITDA ratio. The total commitment of credit and the borrowing base both remain unchanged at \$425.0 million.

Under the Unit credit agreement, the amount we can borrow is the lesser of the amount we elect as the commitment amount or the value of the borrowing base as determined by the lenders, but in either event not to exceed the maximum credit agreement. We are charged a commitment fee of 0.375% on the amount available but not borrowed. That fee varies based on the amount borrowed as a percentage of the total borrowing base. Total amendment fees of \$3.3 million in origination, agency, syndication, and other related fees are being amortized over the life of the Unit credit agreement. Under the Unit credit agreement, we have pledged as collateral 80% of the proved developed producing (discounted as present worth at 8%) total value of our oil and gas properties.

On April 2, 2018, we signed the fourth amendment to the Unit credit agreement. The Fourth Amendment provided, among other things, for a reduction of the maximum credit amount from \$875.0 million to \$425.0 million, a reduction in the borrowing base from \$475.0 million to \$425.0 million, a reduction in the total commitment amount from \$475.0 million to \$425.0 million; and the full release of Superior and its subsidiaries as a borrower and co-obligor under the Unit credit agreement. Under the amendment once the sale of the interest in Superior was completed, we were required to use part of the proceeds to pay down the Unit credit agreement. The Superior sale closed on April 3, 2018 and the pay down was made that day.

On May 2, 2018, as contemplated under the Fourth Amendment, we entered into a Pledge Agreement with BOKF, NA (dba Bank of Oklahoma), as administrative agent for the benefit of the secured parties, under which we granted a security interest in the limited liability membership interests and other equity interests we own in Superior (which as of the date of this report is 50% of the aggregate outstanding equity interests of Superior) as additional collateral for our obligations under the Unit credit agreement.

The borrowing base amount—which is subject to redetermination by the lenders on April 1st and October 1st of each year—is based primarily on a percentage of the discounted future value of our oil and natural gas reserves. We or the lenders may request a one time special redetermination of the borrowing base between each scheduled redetermination. In addition, we may request a redetermination following the completion of an acquisition that meets the requirements set forth in the Unit credit agreement.

Table of Contents

**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

At our election, any part of the outstanding debt under the Unit credit agreement may be fixed at a London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). LIBOR interest is computed as the sum of the LIBOR base for the applicable term plus 1.50% to 2.50% depending on the level of debt as a percentage of the borrowing base and is payable at the end of each term, or every 90 days, whichever is less. Borrowings not under LIBOR bear interest at the prime rate specified in the Unit credit agreement that cannot be less than LIBOR plus 1.00% plus a margin. Interest is payable at the end of each month and the principal may be repaid in whole or in part at any time, without a premium or penalty. At December 31, 2018, we had no outstanding borrowings under the Unit credit agreement.

We can use borrowings for financing general working capital requirements for (a) exploration, development, production and acquisition of oil and gas properties, (b) acquisitions and operation of mid-stream assets, (c) issuance of standby letters of credit, (d) contract drilling services, and (e) general corporate purposes.

The Unit credit agreement prohibits, among other things:

- the payment of dividends (other than stock dividends) during any fiscal year over 30% of our consolidated net income for the preceding fiscal year;
- the incurrence of additional debt with certain limited exceptions;
- the creation or existence of mortgages or liens, other than those in the ordinary course of business, on any of our properties, except for our lenders; and
- investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries (as defined in the Unit credit agreement) over \$200.0 million.

The Unit credit agreement also requires that we have at the end of each quarter:

- a current ratio (as defined in the credit agreement) of not less than 1 to 1.
- a leverage ratio of funded debt to consolidated EBITDA (as defined in the credit agreement) for the most recently ended rolling four fiscal quarters of no greater than 4 to 1.

As of December 31, 2018, we were in compliance with the covenants contained in the Unit credit agreement.

*Superior Credit Agreement.* On May 10, 2018, Superior, a limited liability company equally owned between us and SP Investor Holdings, LLC, entered into a five-year, \$200.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with an option to increase the credit amount up to \$250.0 million, subject to certain conditions. The amounts borrowed under the Superior credit agreement bear annual interest at a rate, at Superior's option, equal to (a) LIBOR plus the applicable margin of 2.00% to 3.25% or (b) the alternate base rate (greater of (i) the federal funds rate plus 0.5%, (ii) the prime rate, and (iii) third day LIBOR plus 1.00%) plus the applicable margin of 1.00% to 2.25%. The obligations under the Superior credit agreement are secured by, among other things, mortgage liens on certain of Superior's processing plants and gathering systems.

Superior is charged a commitment fee of 0.375% on the amount available but not borrowed which varies based on the amount borrowed as a percentage of the total borrowing base. Superior paid \$1.7 million in origination, agency, syndication, and other related fees. These fees are being amortized over the life of the Superior credit agreement.

The Superior credit agreement requires that Superior maintain a Consolidated EBITDA to interest expense ratio for the most-recently ended rolling four quarters of at least 2.50 to 1.00, and a funded debt to Consolidated EBITDA ratio of not greater than 4.00 to 1.00. Additionally, the Superior credit agreement contains a number of customary covenants that, among other things, restrict (subject to certain exceptions) Superior's ability to incur additional indebtedness, create additional liens on its assets, make investments, pay distributions, enter into sale and leaseback transactions, engage in certain transactions with affiliates, engage in mergers or consolidations, enter into hedging

arrangements, and acquire or dispose of assets. As of December 31, 2018, Superior was in compliance with the Superior credit agreement covenants

The borrowings the Superior credit agreement will be used to fund capital expenditures and acquisitions, provide general working capital, and for letters of credit for Superior.

On June 27, 2018, Superior and the lenders amended the Superior credit agreement to revise certain definitions in the agreement.

Superior's credit agreement is not guaranteed by Unit.

98

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

**6.625% Senior Subordinated Notes.** We have an aggregate principal amount of \$650.0 million, 6.625% senior subordinated notes (the Notes). Interest on the Notes is payable semi-annually (in arrears) on May 15 and November 15 of each year. The Notes will mature on May 15, 2021. In connection with the issuance of the Notes, we incurred \$14.7 million of fees that are being amortized as debt issuance cost over the life of the Notes.

The Notes are subject to an Indenture dated as of May 18, 2011, between us and Wilmington Trust, National Association (successor to Wilmington Trust FSB), as Trustee (the Trustee), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 18, 2011, between us, the Guarantors, and the Trustee, and as further supplemented by the Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of January 7, 2013, between us, the Guarantors and the Trustee (as supplemented, the 2011 Indenture), establishing the terms and providing for issuing the Notes. The Guarantors are our direct and indirect subsidiaries. The discussion of the Notes in this report is qualified by and subject to the actual terms of the 2011 Indenture.

Unit, as the parent company, has no independent assets or operations. The guarantees by the Guarantors of the Notes (registered under registration statements) are full and unconditional, joint and several, subject to certain automatic customary releases, are subject to certain restrictions on the sale, disposition, or transfer of the capital stock or substantially all of the assets of a subsidiary guarantor, and other conditions and terms set out in the Indenture. Any of our subsidiaries that are not Guarantors are minor. There are no significant restrictions on our ability to receive funds from our subsidiaries through dividends, loans, advances or otherwise.

We may redeem all or, from time to time, a part of the Notes at certain redemption prices, plus accrued and unpaid interest. If a “change of control” occurs, subject to certain conditions, we must offer to repurchase from each holder all or any part of that holder’s Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount of the Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase. The 2011 Indenture contains customary events of default. The 2011 Indenture also contains covenants that, among other things, limit our ability and the ability of certain of our subsidiaries to incur or guarantee additional indebtedness; pay dividends on our capital stock or redeem capital stock or subordinated indebtedness; transfer or sell assets; make investments; incur liens; enter into transactions with our affiliates; and merge or consolidate with other companies. We were in compliance with all covenants of the Notes as of December 31, 2018.

***Other Long-Term Liabilities***

Other long-term liabilities consisted of the following as of December 31:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
ARO liability	\$ 64,208	\$ 69,444
Workers’ compensation	12,738	13,340
Capital lease obligations	11,380	15,224
Contract liability	9,881	—
Separation benefit plans	8,814	6,524
Deferred compensation plan	5,132	5,390
	3,331	3,283

Gas balancing  
liability

115,484                      113,205

Less current  
portion

14,250                      13,002

Total other  
long-term  
liabilities

\$      101,234              \$            100,203

Estimated annual principal payments under the terms of debt and other long-term liabilities from 2019 through 2023 are \$14.2 million, \$9.4 million, \$692.0 million, \$3.9 million, and \$2.2 million, respectively.

### *Capital Leases*

During 2014, our mid-stream segment entered into capital lease agreements for twenty compressors with initial terms of seven years. The underlying assets are included in gas gathering and processing equipment. The current portion of our capital lease obligations of \$4.0 million is included in current portion of other long-term liabilities and the non-current portion of \$7.4 million is included in other long-term liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2018. These capital leases are discounted using annual rates of 4.0%. Total maintenance and interest remaining related to these leases are \$4.1 million and \$0.6 million, respectively at December 31, 2018. Annual payments, net of maintenance and interest,

99

---



Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

average \$4.3 million annually through 2021. At the end of the term, our mid-stream segment has the option to purchase the assets at 10% of the fair market value of the assets at that time.

Future payments required under the capital leases at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	<b>Amount</b>
Ending December 31,	<b>(In thousands)</b>
2019	\$ 6,168
2020	6,168
2021	3,768
Total future payments	16,104
Less payments related to:	
Maintenance	4,089
Interest	635
Present value of future minimum payments	\$ 11,380

**NOTE 8 – ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS**

We are required to record the estimated fair value of the liabilities relating to the future retirement of our long-lived assets (AROs). Our oil and natural gas wells are plugged and abandoned when the oil and natural gas reserves in those wells are depleted or the wells are no longer able to produce. The plugging and abandonment liability for a well is recorded in the period in which the obligation is incurred (at the time the well is drilled or acquired). None of our assets are restricted for purposes of settling these AROs. All of our AROs relate to plugging costs associated with our oil and gas wells.

The following table shows certain information about our AROs for the periods indicated:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
ARO liability, January 1:	\$ 69,444	\$ 70,170
Accretion of discount	2,393	2,886
Liability incurred	2,632	1,948
Liability settled	(4,493)	(2,694)
Liability sold	(281)	(1,735)
Revision of estimates <sup>(1)</sup>	(5,487)	(1,131)
ARO liability, December 31:	64,208	69,444
Less current portion	1,437	1,726
	\$ 62,771	\$ 67,718

Total long-term  
ARO liability

---

1.Plugging liability estimates were revised in both 2018 and 2017 for updates in the cost of services used to plug wells over the preceding year. We had various upward and downward adjustments and changes in estimated timing of cash flows.

## **NOTE 9 – INCOME TAXES**

During the fourth quarter of 2017, the U.S. government enacted the Tax Act. Among its many provisions, the Tax Act reduces the federal corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018. The change in tax law required the Company to revalue its existing net deferred tax liability using the lower rate in the period of enactment resulting in the recognition of an income tax benefit of \$81.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 related to that revaluation. As a result, the Company recognized an overall income tax benefit of \$57.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

100

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

A reconciliation of income tax expense (benefit), computed by applying the federal statutory rate to pre-tax income (loss) to our effective income tax expense (benefit) is as follows:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Income tax expense (benefit) computed by applying the statutory rate	\$ (11,290)	\$ 21,059	\$ (72,386)
State income tax expense (benefit), net of federal benefit	(1,882)	1,655	(5,687)
Deferred tax liability revaluation <sup>(1)</sup>	—	(81,307)	—
Restricted stock shortfall	424	1,867	5,465
Non-controlling interest in Superior	(1,138)	—	—
Statutory depletion and other	(110)	(952)	1,414
Income tax benefit	\$ (13,996)	\$ (57,678)	\$ (71,194)

1. In 2017, the revaluation from the Tax Act.

For the periods indicated, the total provision for income taxes consisted of the following:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Current taxes:			
Federal	\$ (1,835)	\$ —	\$ —
State	(1,296)	5	15
	(3,131)	5	15
Deferred taxes:			
Federal	(8,741)	(62,788)	(62,923)
State	(2,124)	5,105	(8,286)
	(10,865)	(57,683)	(71,209)
Total provision	\$ (13,996)	\$ (57,678)	\$ (71,194)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are comprised of the following at December 31:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
Deferred tax assets:		

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Allowance for losses and nondeductible accruals	\$ 27,953	\$ 32,242
Net operating loss carryforward	152,112	153,746
Alternative minimum tax and research and development tax credit carryforward	3,574	5,409
	183,639	191,397
Deferred tax liability:		
Depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment	(291,542)	(324,874)
Investment in Superior	(36,845)	—
Net deferred tax liability	(144,748)	(133,477)
Current deferred tax asset	—	—
Non-current—deferred tax liability	\$ (144,748)	\$ (133,477)

Realization of the deferred tax assets are dependent on generating sufficient future taxable income. Although realization is not assured, management believes it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized. The amount of the deferred tax asset considered realizable, however, could be reduced in the near-term if estimates of future taxable income are reduced. We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various states. We are no longer subject to U.S. federal tax examinations for years before 2016 or state income tax examinations by state taxing authorities for years before 2015. At December 31, 2018, we have federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$576.9 million which expire from 2021 to 2037.

Table of Contents

**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

**NOTE 10 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS**

Under our 401(k) Employee Thrift Plan, employees who meet specified service requirements may contribute a percentage of their total compensation, up to a specified maximum, to the plan. We may match each employee's contribution, up to a specified maximum, in full or on a partial basis. We made discretionary contributions under the plan of 184,203, 155,822, and 630,039 shares of common stock and recognized expense of \$5.1 million, \$4.4 million, and \$4.0 million in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

We provide a salary deferral plan (Deferral Plan) which allows participants to defer the recognition of salary for income tax purposes until actual distribution of benefits which occurs at either termination of employment, death or certain defined unforeseeable emergency hardships. The liability recorded under the Deferral Plan at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was \$5.1 million and \$5.4 million, respectively. We recognized payroll expense and recorded a liability at the time of deferral.

Effective January 1, 1997, we adopted a separation benefit plan (Separation Plan). The Separation Plan allows eligible employees whose employment is involuntarily terminated or, in the case of an employee who has completed 20 years of service, voluntarily or involuntarily terminated, to receive benefits equivalent to four weeks salary for every whole year of service completed up to a maximum of 104 weeks. To receive payments, the recipient must waive any claims against us in exchange for receiving the separation benefits. On October 28, 1997, we adopted a Separation Benefit Plan for Senior Management (Senior Plan). The Senior Plan provides certain officers and key executives of Unit with benefits generally equivalent to the Separation Plan. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors has absolute discretion in the selection of the individuals covered in this plan. On May 5, 2004 we also adopted the Special Separation Benefit Plan (Special Plan). This plan is identical to the Separation Benefit Plan with the exception that the benefits under the plan vest on the earliest of a participant's reaching the age of 65 or serving 20 years with the company.

On December 31, 2008, we amended all three Plans to be in compliance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The key amendments to the Plans address, among other things, when distributions may be made, the timing of payments, and the circumstances under which employees become eligible to receive benefits. On December 8, 2015, we amended the Plans to change the calculation for determining the payouts at the time of a Separation of Service under the Plans. None of the amendments materially increase the benefits, grants or awards issuable under the Plans. We recognized expense of \$3.6 million, \$2.7 million, and \$3.1 million in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, for benefits associated with anticipated payments from these separation plans.

We have entered into key employee change of control contracts with three of our current executive officers. These severance contracts have an initial three-year term that is automatically extended for one year on each anniversary, unless a notice not to extend is given by us. If a change of control of the company, as defined in the contracts, occurs during the term of the severance contract, then the contract becomes operative for a fixed three-year period. The severance contracts generally provide that the executive's terms and conditions for employment (including position, work location, compensation, and benefits) will not be adversely changed during the three-year period after a change of control. If the executive's employment is terminated (other than for cause, death, or disability), the executive terminates for good reason during such three-year period, or the executive terminates employment for any reason during the 30-day period following the first anniversary of the change of control, and on certain terminations prior to a change of control or in connection with or in anticipation of a change of control, the executive is generally entitled to receive, in addition to certain other benefits, any earned but unpaid compensation; up to 2.9 times the executive's base salary plus annual bonus (based on historic annual bonus); and the company matching contributions that would have been made had the executive continued to participate in the company's 401(k) plan for up to an additional three years.

The severance contract provides that the executive is entitled to receive a payment in an amount sufficient to make the executive whole for any excise tax on excess parachute payments imposed under Section 4999 of the Code. As a condition to receipt of these severance benefits, the executive must remain in the employ of the company prior to change of control and render services commensurate with his position.

**NOTE 11 – TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES**

Unit Petroleum Company serves as the general partner of 13 oil and gas limited partnerships (the employee partnerships) which were formed to allow certain of our qualified employees and our directors to participate in Unit Petroleum's oil and gas exploration and production operations. Employee partnerships were formed for each year beginning with 1984 and ending with 2011. Previously, there were three non-employee partnerships, one that was formed in 1984 and two formed in 1986

102

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

(investments by third parties). Effective December 31, 2014, the 1984 partnership was dissolved and effective December 31, 2016, the two 1986 partnerships were also dissolved.

The employee partnerships formed in 1984 through 1990 were consolidated into a single consolidating partnership in 1993 and the employee partnerships formed in 1991 through 1999 were also consolidated into the consolidating partnership in 2002. The consolidation of the 1991 through the 1999 employee partnerships was done by the general partners under the authority contained in the respective partnership agreements and did not involve any vote, consent or approval by the limited partners. The employee partnerships have each had a set percentage (ranging from 1% to 15%) of our interest in most of the oil and natural gas wells we drill or acquire for our own account during the particular year for which the partnership was formed. The total interest the employees have in our oil and natural gas wells by participating in these partnerships does not exceed one percent.

Amounts received in the years ended December 31, from both public and private Partnerships for which Unit is a general partner are as follows:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Well supervision and other fees	\$ 158	\$ 172	\$ 254
General and administrative expense reimbursement	—	—	6

Related party transactions for contract drilling and well supervision fees are the related party's share of such costs. These costs are billed to related parties on the same basis as billings to unrelated parties for such services. General and administrative reimbursements are both direct general and administrative expense incurred on the related party's behalf and indirect expenses allocated to the related parties. Such allocations are based on the related party's level of activity and are considered by management to be reasonable.

As of December 31, 2016, John Nikkel retired as director and chairman of Unit's board and is no longer considered a related party. As of 2016, Mr. Nikkel was a 25.8% owner of Rampart Holdings, Inc. which owned 100% of Toklan Oil and Gas Company (Toklan), an oil and gas exploration and production company located in Tulsa, Oklahoma. Mr. Nikkel's son, Robert Nikkel is Toklan's President, and he owned 20.0% of the company. There were no material revenues in 2016. There were no material royalties to disclose for 2016. Toklan operates the North Custer Gathering System, an inactive (since 2009) gathering system, under its affiliate, West Thomas Field Services, LLC (West Thomas), a company in which Mr. John Nikkel held an approximate 25.0% ownership interest and in which Mr. Robert Nikkel held ownership interest of approximately 20.0%. West Thomas entered into a gas purchase agreement with our exploration and production segment in November of 2015. Payments from West Thomas under that contract amounted to \$0.4 million for 2016 volumes purchased. Additionally, on March 10, 2016, Mr. Nikkel purchased in the open market \$0.4 million in aggregate principal amount of our outstanding 6.625% senior subordinated notes due 2021. The notes pay interest semi-annually in cash in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year. For 2016, interest payments for May and November were approximately \$4,800 and \$13,250, respectively.

One of our directors, G. Bailey Peyton IV, also serves as Manager and 99.5% owner of Peyton Royalties, LP, a family-controlled limited partnership that owns royalty rights in wells in the Texas and Oklahoma Panhandles. The Company in the ordinary course of business, paid royalties or lease bonuses, primarily due to its status as successor in interest to prior transactions and as operator of the wells involved and, in some cases, as lessee, with respect to certain wells in which Mr. Peyton, members of Mr. Peyton's family, and Peyton Royalties, LP have an interest. Such

payments totaled approximately \$0.9 million, \$0.7 million, and \$0.5 million during 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

Our Audit Committee and the board, in accordance with our related party transaction policy, have determined that these arrangements are in the best interest of the Company.

## NOTE 12 – STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

For restricted stock awards, we had:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2015</b>
	<b>(In millions)</b>		
Recognized stock compensation expense	\$ 17.8	\$ 13.3	\$ 9.6
Capitalized stock compensation cost for our oil and natural gas properties	2.1	1.8	2.1
Tax benefit on stock based compensation	4.4	5.0	3.6

103

---



Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

The remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested awards at December 31, 2018 is approximately \$16.1 million of which \$1.9 million is anticipated to be capitalized. The weighted average period of time over which this cost will be recognized is 0.8 of a year.

The Second Amended and Restated Unit Corporation Stock and Incentive Compensation Plan effective May 6, 2015 (the amended plan) allows us to grant stock-based and cash-based compensation to our employees (including employees of subsidiaries) and to non-employee directors. A total of 7,230,000 shares of the company's common stock is authorized for issuance to eligible participants under the amended plan with 2.0 million shares being the maximum number of shares that can be issued as "incentive stock options." Awards under this plan may be granted in any one or a combination of the following:

- incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code;
- non-qualified stock options;
- performance shares;
- performance units;
- restricted stock;
- restricted stock units;
- stock appreciation rights;
- cash based awards; and
- other stock-based awards.

This plan also contains various limits as to the amount of awards that can be given to an employee in any fiscal year. All awards are generally subject to the minimum vesting periods, as determined by our Compensation Committee and included in the award agreement.

Expected volatilities are based on the historical volatility of our stock. We use historical data to estimate option exercise and termination rates within the model and aggregate groups that have similar historical exercise behavior for valuation purposes. To date, we have not paid dividends on our stock. The risk free interest rate is computed from the United States Treasury Strips rate using the term over which it is anticipated the grant will be exercised.

**SARs**

Activity pertaining to SARs granted under the amended plan is as follows:

	<b>Number of Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Price</b>
Outstanding at January 1, 2016	131,770	\$ 46.60
Granted	—	—
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	(40,515)	51.76
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	91,255	44.31
Granted	—	—
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	(91,255)	44.31
	—	\$ —

Outstanding at  
December 31,  
2017

There were no SARs granted or vested during 2018, 2017, or 2016. There were no SARs exercised in 2018. The SARs expired after 10 years from the date of the grant, and there were no outstanding shares at December 31, 2018.

104

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)***Restricted Stock*

Activity pertaining to restricted stock awards granted under the amended plan is as follows:

<b>Employees</b>	<b>Number of Time Vested Shares</b>	<b>Number of Performance Vested Shares</b>	<b>Total Number of Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Price</b>
Nonvested at January 1, 2016	936,662	277,160	1,213,822	\$ 41.29
Granted	494,078	152,373	646,451	5.62
Vested	(425,195)	—	(425,195)	43.47
Forfeited	(75,808)	(57,405)	(133,213)	36.87
Nonvested at December 31, 2016	929,737	372,128	1,301,865	23.32
Granted	485,799	173,373	659,172	26.07
Vested	(455,570)	(62,119)	(517,689)	29.87
Forfeited	(44,408)	(34,953)	(79,361)	38.87
Nonvested at December 31, 2017	915,558	448,429	1,363,987	21.25
Granted	844,498	390,445	1,234,943	20.52
Vested	(470,171)	(209,643)	(679,814)	24.30
Forfeited	(21,002)	(21,106)	(42,108)	19.80
Nonvested at December 31, 2018	1,268,883	608,125	1,877,008	\$ 19.70

<b>Non-Employee Directors</b>	<b>Number of Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Price</b>
Nonvested at January 1, 2016	42,064	\$ 41.83
Granted	90,000	12.02
Vested	(20,248)	43.46
Forfeited	—	—
Nonvested at December 31, 2016	111,816	\$ 17.21
Granted	49,104	17.92
Vested	(43,206)	21.24
Forfeited	—	—
Nonvested at December 31, 2017	117,714	\$ 16.03
Granted	44,312	19.86
Vested	(54,981)	17.08
Forfeited	—	—
	107,045	\$ 17.07

Nonvested at  
December 31,  
2018

The time vested restricted stock awards granted are being recognized over a three year vesting period. During 2016, there were two different performance vested restricted stock awards granted to certain executive officers. The first will cliff vest three years from the grant date based on the company's achievement of certain stock performance measures at the end of the term and will range from 0% to 200% of the restricted shares granted as performance shares. The second will vest, one-third each year, over a three year vesting period based on the company's achievement of cash flow to total assets (CFTA) performance measurement each year and will range from 0% to 200%. Based on a probability assessment of the selected performance criteria at December 31, 2018, the participants are estimated to receive 69% of the 2018, 99% of the 2017, and 200% of the 2016 performance based shares. The CFTA performance measurement at December 31, 2018 for the one-third vesting in 2019 was assessed to vest at 100%. The CFTA performance measurement for future years was assessed to vest at target or 100%.

The fair value of the restricted stock granted in 2018, 2017, and 2016 at the grant date was \$24.7 million, \$17.4 million, and \$4.5 million, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of the 734,795 shares of restricted stock that vested in 2018 on their vesting date was \$15.0 million. The aggregate intrinsic value of the 1,984,053 shares of restricted stock outstanding subject to vesting at December 31, 2018 was \$28.3 million with a weighted average remaining life of 1.1 of a year.

105

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)***Non-Employee Directors' Stock Option Plan*

Under the Unit Corporation 2000 Non-Employee Directors' Stock Option Plan, on the first business day following each annual meeting of shareholders, each person who was then a member of our Board of Directors and who was not then an employee of the company or any of its subsidiaries was granted an option to purchase 3,500 shares of common stock. The option price for each stock option was the fair market value of the common stock on the date the stock options were granted. The term of each option is 10 years and cannot be increased and no stock options were to be exercised during the first six months of its term except in case of death. On May 2, 2012, our stockholders approved the amended plan which succeeds this plan, the remaining available shares were transferred over to the new plan and no further awards were made under the non-employee director option plan.

Activity pertaining to the Directors' Plan is as follows:

	<b>Number of Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
Outstanding at January 1, 2016	129,500	\$ 54.15
Granted	—	—
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	(21,000)	62.40
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	108,500	52.56
Granted	—	—
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	(21,000)	57.63
Outstanding at December 31, 2017	87,500	51.34
Granted	—	—
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	(21,000)	73.26
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	66,500	\$ 44.42

There were no options exercised in 2018.

<b>Outstanding and Exercisable Options at December 31, 2018</b>		
<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Weighted Average Number of Remaining Shares Contractual Life</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
\$31.30 - \$41.21	38,500 9 years	\$ 37.58
\$53.81 - \$73.26	28,000 3 years	\$ 53.81

There was no aggregate intrinsic value of the shares outstanding subject to options at December 31, 2018. The remaining weighted average remaining contractual term is 1.5 years.

#### **NOTE 13 – DERIVATIVES**

##### ***Commodity Derivatives***

We have entered into various types of derivative transactions covering some of our projected natural gas, NGLs, and oil production. These transactions are intended to reduce our exposure to market price volatility by setting the price(s) we will receive for that production. Our decisions on the price(s), type, and quantity of our production subject to a derivative contract

106

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

are based, in part, on our view of current and future market conditions. As of December 31, 2018, our derivative transactions consisted of the following types of hedges:

- Swaps.** We receive or pay a fixed price for the commodity and pay or receive a floating market price to the counterparty. The fixed-price payment and the floating-price payment are netted, resulting in a net amount due to or from the counterparty.
- Basis Swaps.** We receive or pay the NYMEX settlement value plus or minus a fixed delivery point price for the commodity and pay or receive the published index price at the specified delivery point. We use basis swaps to hedge the price risk between NYMEX and its physical delivery points.
- Collars.** A collar contains a fixed floor price (put) and a ceiling price (call). If the market price exceeds the call strike price or falls below the put strike price, we receive the fixed price and pay the market price. If the market price is between the call and the put strike price, no payments are due from either party.
- Three-way collars.** A three-way collar contains a fixed floor price (long put), fixed subfloor price (short put) and a fixed ceiling price (short call). If the market price exceeds the ceiling strike price, we receive the ceiling strike price and pay the market price. If the market price is between the ceiling and the floor strike price, no payments are due from either party. If the market price is below the floor price but above the subfloor price, we receive the floor strike price and pay the market price. If the market price is below the subfloor price, we receive the market price plus the difference between the floor and subfloor strike prices and pay the market price.

We have documented policies and procedures to monitor and control the use of derivative instruments. We do not engage in derivative transactions for speculative purposes. All derivatives are recognized on the balance sheet and measured at fair value. Any changes in our derivatives' fair value occurring before their maturity (i.e., temporary fluctuations in value) are reported in gain (loss) on derivatives in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

At December 31, 2018, the following non-designated hedges were outstanding:

<b>Term</b>	<b>Commodity</b>	<b>Contracted Volume</b>	<b>Weighted Average Fixed Price for Swaps</b>	<b>Contracted Market</b>
Jan'19 – Mar'19	Natural gas – swap	50,000 MMBtu/day	\$3.440	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Apr'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – swap	40,000 MMBtu/day	\$2.900	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – basis swap	20,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.659)	PEPL
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – basis swap	10,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.625)	NGPL MIDCON
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – basis swap	30,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.265)	NGPL TEXOK
Jan'20 – Dec'20	Natural gas – basis swap	30,000 MMBtu/day	\$(0.275)	NGPL TEXOK
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Natural gas – collar	20,000 MMBtu/day	\$2.63 - \$3.03	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Jan'19 – Mar'19	Natural gas – three-way collar	30,000 MMBtu/day	\$3.17 - \$2.92 - \$4.32	IF – NYMEX (HH)
Jan'19 – Dec'19	Crude oil – three-way collar	4,000 Bbl/day	\$61.25 - \$51.25 - \$72.93	WTI – NYMEX

After December 31, 2018, the following non-designated hedges were entered into:

<b>Term</b>	<b>Commodity</b>	<b>Contracted Volume</b>	<b>Weighted Average</b>	<b>Contracted Market</b>
-------------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

			Fixed Price for Swaps	
Apr'19 – Oct'19	Natural gas – swap	20,000 MMBtu/day	\$2.900	IF – NYMEX (HH)

The following tables present the fair values and locations of the derivative transactions recorded in our Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31:

		Derivative Assets Fair Value	
	Balance Sheet Location	2018	2017
(In thousands)			
Commodity derivatives:			
Current	Current derivative assets	\$ 12,870	\$ 721
Long-term	Non-current derivative assets	—	—
Total derivative assets		\$ 12,870	\$ 721



Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

		Derivative Liabilities	
		Fair Value	
	Balance Sheet Location	2018	2017
(In thousands)			
Commodity derivatives:			
Current	Current derivative liabilities	\$ —	\$ 7,763
Long-term	Non-current derivative liabilities	293	—
Total derivative liabilities		\$ 293	\$ 7,763

If a legal right of set-off exists, we net the value of the derivative transactions we have with the same counterparty in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Effect of derivative instruments on the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31:

Derivatives Instruments	Location of Gain or (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivative	Amount of Gain or (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivative	
		2018	2017
		(In thousands)	
Commodity derivatives	Gain (loss) on derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (3,184)	\$ 14,732
Total		\$ (3,184)	\$ 14,732

1. Amounts settled during the periods are a loss of \$22,803 and a gain of \$173, respectively.

**NOTE 14 – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The estimated fair value of our available-for-sale securities, reflected on our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as Non-current other assets, is based on market quotes. The following is a summary of available-for-sale securities:

	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Gross Unrealized Gains</b>	<b>Gross Unrealized Losses</b>	<b>Estimated Fair Value</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>			
Equity Securities:				
December 31, 2018	\$ 830	\$ —	\$ 636	\$ 194
December 31, 2017	\$ 830	\$ 102	\$ —	\$ 932

During the second quarter of 2017, we received available-for-sale securities for early termination fees associated with a long-term drilling contract. We will evaluate the marketable equity securities to determine if any decline in fair

value below cost is other-than-temporary. If a decline in fair value below cost is determined to be other-than-temporary, an impairment charge will be recorded and a new cost basis established. We will review several factors to determine whether a loss is other-than-temporary. These factors include, but are not limited to, (i) the length of time a security is in an unrealized loss position, (ii) the extent to which fair value is less than cost, (iii) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, and (iv) our intent and ability to hold the security for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value. These securities would be classified as Level 2.

Fair value is defined as the amount that would be received from the sale of an asset or paid for the transfer of a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants (in either case, an exit price). To estimate an exit price, a three-level hierarchy is used prioritizing the valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels with the highest priority given to Level 1 and the lowest priority given to Level 3. The levels are summarized as follows:

- Level 1—unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

108

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

- Level 2—significant observable pricing inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date. Essentially, inputs (variables used in the pricing models) that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3—generally unobservable inputs which are developed based on the best information available and may include our own internal data.

The inputs available to us determine the valuation technique we use to measure the fair values of our financial instruments.

The following tables set forth our recurring fair value measurements:

<b>December 31, 2018</b>				
	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Effect of Netting</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>			
Financial assets (liabilities):				
Commodity derivatives:				
Assets	\$ 3,225	\$ 10,964	\$ (1,319)	\$ 12,870
Liabilities	(1,278)	(334)	1,319	(293)
	\$ 1,947	\$ 10,630	\$ —	\$ 12,577

<b>December 31, 2017</b>				
	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Effect of Netting</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>			
Financial assets (liabilities):				
Commodity derivatives:				
Assets	\$ 2,137	\$ 3,344	\$ (4,760)	\$ 721
Liabilities	(8,973)	(3,550)	4,760	(7,763)
	\$ (6,836)	\$ (206)	\$ —	\$ (7,042)

All of our counterparties are subject to master netting arrangements. If a legal right of set-off exists, we net the value of the derivative transactions we have with the same counterparty. We are not required to post any cash collateral with our counterparties and no collateral has been posted as of December 31, 2018.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values of the assets and liabilities in the table above. There were no transfers between Level 2 and Level 3 financial assets (liabilities).

***Level 2 Fair Value Measurements***

*Commodity Derivatives.* We measure the fair values of our crude oil and natural gas swaps using estimated internal discounted cash flow calculations based on the NYMEX futures index.

***Level 3 Fair Value Measurements***

*Commodity Derivatives.* The fair values of our natural gas and crude oil collars are estimated using internal discounted cash flow calculations based on forward price curves, quotes obtained from brokers for contracts with similar terms, or quotes obtained from counterparties to the agreements.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

The following tables are reconciliations of our level 3 fair value measurements:

<b>Net Derivatives</b>		
<b>For the Year Ended,</b>		
	<b>December 31, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Beginning of period	\$ (206)	\$ (7,122)
Total gains or losses:		
Included in earnings (1)	4,159	7,791
Settlements	6,677	(875)
End of period	\$ 10,630	\$ (206)
Total gains for the period included in earnings attributable to the change in unrealized loss relating to assets still held at end of period	\$ 10,836	\$ 6,916

1. Commodity derivatives are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in gain (loss) on derivatives.

The following table provides quantitative information about our Level 3 unobservable inputs at December 31, 2018:

<b>Commodity (1)</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Valuation Technique</b>	<b>Unobservable Input</b>	<b>Range</b>
<b>(In thousands)</b>				
Oil three-way collar	10,592	Discounted cash flow	Forward commodity price curve	\$0.00 - \$19.44
Natural gas collars	(334)	Discounted cash flow	Forward commodity price curve	\$0.00 - \$0.38
Natural gas three-way collar	372	Discounted cash flow	Forward commodity price curve	\$0.00 - \$0.43

1. The commodity contracts detailed in this category include non-exchange-traded crude and natural gas three-way collars and natural gas collars that are valued based on NYMEX. The forward pricing range represents the low and high price expected to be received within the settlement period.

Based on our valuation at December 31, 2018, we determined that the non-performance risk with regard to our counterparties was immaterial.

***Fair Value of Other Financial Instruments***

The following disclosure of the estimated fair value of financial instruments is made in accordance with accounting

guidance for financial instruments. We have determined the estimated fair values by using available market information and valuation methodologies. Considerable judgment is required in interpreting market data to develop the estimates of fair value. The use of different market assumptions or valuation methodologies may have a material effect on the estimated fair value amounts.

At December 31, 2018, the carrying values on the consolidated balance sheets for cash and cash equivalents (classified as Level 1), accounts receivable, accounts payable, other current assets, and current liabilities approximate their fair value because of their short term nature.

Based on the borrowing rates currently available to us for credit agreement debt with similar terms and maturities and also considering the risk of our non-performance, long-term debt under our credit agreements would approximate its fair value. This debt would be classified as Level 2. At December 31, 2018, we did not have any outstanding debt under our credit agreements.

The carrying amounts of long-term debt, net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs, associated with the Notes reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were \$644.5 million and \$642.3 million, respectively. We estimate the fair value of these Notes using quoted marked prices at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were \$600.5 million and \$649.7 million, respectively. These Notes would be classified as Level 2.

#### ***Fair Value of Non-Financial Instruments***

The initial measurement of AROs at fair value is calculated using discounted cash flow techniques and based on internal estimates of future retirement costs associated with property, plant, and equipment. Significant Level 3 inputs used in the

Table of Contents

**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

calculation of AROs include plugging costs and remaining reserve lives. A reconciliation of the Company's AROs is presented in Note 8 – Asset Retirement Obligations.

Non-recurring fair value measurements are also applied, when applicable, to determine the fair value of our long-lived assets and goodwill. During 2016 and 2018, we recorded non-cash impairment charges discussed further in Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. The valuation of these assets requires the use of significant unobservable inputs classified as Level 3.

**NOTE 15 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

We lease office space or yards in Edmond and Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; Houston, Texas; Englewood, Colorado; Pinedale, Wyoming; and Canonsburg, Pennsylvania under the terms of operating leases expiring through December 2021. Additionally, we have several compressor rentals, equipment leases, and lease space on short-term commitments to stack excess drilling rig equipment and production inventory. Future minimum rental payments under the terms of the leases are approximately \$4.6 million, \$1.7 million, and \$0.4 million in 2019 through 2021, respectively. Total rent expense incurred was \$9.9 million, \$8.8 million, and \$11.1 million in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

During 2014, our mid-stream segment entered into capital lease agreements for twenty compressors with initial terms of seven years. Future capital lease payments under the terms are approximately \$6.2 million each year through 2020 and approximately \$3.8 million in 2021. Total maintenance and interest remaining related to these leases are \$4.1 million and \$0.6 million, respectively at December 31, 2018. Annual payments, net of maintenance and interest, average \$4.3 million annually through 2021. At the end of the term, our mid-stream segment has the option to purchase the assets at 10% of the fair market value of the assets at that time.

The employee oil and gas limited partnerships require, on the election of a limited partner, that we repurchase the limited partner's interest at amounts to be determined by appraisal in the future. These repurchases in any one year are limited to 20% of the units outstanding. We made repurchases of approximately \$1,700, \$2,900, \$5,000 in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

We manage our exposure to environmental liabilities on properties to be acquired by identifying existing problems and assessing the potential liability. We also conduct periodic reviews, on a company-wide basis, to identify changes in our environmental risk profile. These reviews evaluate whether there is a probable liability, its amount, and the likelihood that the liability will be incurred. The amount of any potential liability is determined by considering, among other matters, incremental direct costs of any likely remediation and the proportionate cost of employees who are expected to devote a significant amount of time directly to any possible remediation effort. As it relates to evaluations of purchased properties, depending on the extent of an identified environmental problem, we may exclude a property from the acquisition, require the seller to remediate the property to our satisfaction, or agree to assume liability for the remediation of the property.

We have not historically experienced any environmental liability while being a contract driller since the greatest portion of risk is borne by the operator. Any liabilities we have incurred have been small and have been resolved while the drilling rig is on the location and the cost has been included in the direct cost of drilling the well.

For 2019, we have committed to purchase approximately \$9.2 million of new drilling rig components.

We are a party to various litigation matters and claims that have arisen in the normal course of our operations. While the results of litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe the reasonably possible losses from

such matter, individually and in the aggregate, are not material. Additionally, we believe the probable final outcome of such matters will not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position, or cash flows.

**NOTE 16 – VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITY ARRANGEMENTS**

On April 3, 2018 we sold 50% of the ownership interest in Superior. The 50% interest in Superior we sold was acquired by SP Investor Holdings, LLC, a holding company jointly owned by OPTrust and funds managed and/or advised by Partners Group, a global private markets investment manager. Superior will be governed and managed under the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement and the MSA. The MSA is between our affiliate, SPC Midstream Operating, L.L.C. (the Operator) and Superior. The Operator is owned 100% by Unit Corporation. Under the guidance in ASC 810, Consolidation, we have determined that Superior is a VIE. The two variable interests applicable to Unit include the 50% equity investment in Superior and the MSA. The MSA houses the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact Superior's operating performance. The MSA is a separate variable interest. Unit through the MSA has the power to direct Superior's most significant

111

---



Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

activities; reciprocally the equity investors lack the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance. Because of this, Unit is considered the primary beneficiary. There have been no changes to the primary beneficiary as of December 31, 2018.

As the primary beneficiary of this VIE, we consolidate in the financial statements the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of this VIE, and all intercompany balances and transactions between us and the VIE are eliminated in the consolidated financial statements. Cash distributions of income, net of agreed on expenses, and estimated expenses are allocated to the equity owners as specified in the relevant agreements.

On the sale or liquidation of Superior, distributions would occur in the order and priority specified in the relevant agreements.

As the Operator, we provide services, such as operations and maintenance support, accounting, legal, and human resources to Superior for a monthly service fee of \$250,000. Superior's creditors have no recourse to our general credit. Superior's credit agreement is not guaranteed by Unit. The obligations under Superior's credit agreement are secured by, among other things, mortgage liens on certain of Superior's processing plants and gathering systems.

The carrying value of Superior's assets and liabilities, after eliminations of any intercompany transactions and balances, in the consolidated balance sheets were as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2018</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,841
Accounts receivable	33,207
Prepaid expenses and other	2,693
Total current assets	41,741
Property and equipment:	
Gas gathering and processing equipment	767,388
Transportation equipment	3,086
	770,474
Less accumulated depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment	364,740
Net property and equipment	405,734
Other assets	15,907

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Total assets	\$	463,382
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$	32,214
Accrued liabilities		3,688
Current portion of other long-term liabilities		6,875
Total current liabilities		42,777
Long-term debt less debt issuance costs		—
Other long-term liabilities		14,687
Total liabilities	\$	57,464

112

---

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)****NOTE 17 – EQUITY*****At-the-Market (ATM) Common Stock Program***

On April 4, 2017, we entered into a Distribution Agreement (the Agreement) with a sales agent, under which we may offer and sell, from time to time, through the sales agent shares of our common stock, par value \$0.20 per share (the Shares), up to an aggregate offering price of \$100.0 million. We intended to use the net proceeds from these sales to fund (or offset costs of) acquisitions, future capital expenditures, repay amounts outstanding under our revolving credit facility, and general corporate purposes.

On May 2, 2018, we terminated the Distribution Agreement. The Distribution Agreement was terminable at will on written notification by us with no penalty. As of the date of termination, we had sold 787,547 shares of our common stock under the Distribution Agreement resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$18.6 million. We paid the sales agent a commission of 2.0% of the gross sales price per share sold. As a result of the termination, there will be no more sales of our common stock under the Distribution Agreement.

***Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)***

Components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were as follows for the years ended December 31:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on securities, before tax	\$ (738)	\$ 102	\$ —
Tax benefit (expense) <sup>(1)</sup>	181	(39)	—
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on securities, net of tax	\$ (557)	\$ 63	\$ —

1. In 2018, due to the implementation of ASU 2018-02, the tax rate changed from 37.75% to 24.5%.

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) by component, net of tax, for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

	<b>Net Gains on Equity Securities</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Balance at December 31:	\$ 63	\$ —	\$ —
Adjustment due to ASU 2018-02 <sup>(1)</sup>	13	—	—
Balance at January 1:	76	—	—
Unrealized appreciation	(557)	63	—

(depreciation)  
before  
reclassifications  
(1)

Amounts reclassified from accumulated other —	—	—	—
comprehensive income			
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	(557)	63	—
Balance at December 31:	\$ (481)	\$ 63	\$ —

1. In 2018, due to the implementation of ASU 2018-02, the tax rate changed from 37.75% to 24.5%.

Table of Contents

**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

**NOTE 18 – INDUSTRY SEGMENT INFORMATION**

We have three main business segments offering different products and services:

- Oil and natural gas,
- Contract drilling, and
- Mid-stream

The oil and natural gas segment is engaged in the development, acquisition, and production of oil, NGLs, and natural gas properties. The contract drilling segment is engaged in the land contract drilling of oil and natural gas wells and the mid-stream segment is engaged in the buying, selling, gathering, processing, and treating of natural gas and NGLs.

We evaluate each segment's performance based on its operating income, which is defined as operating revenues less operating expenses and depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment. Our oil and natural gas production outside the United States is not significant.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

The following table provides certain information about the operations of each of our segments:

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2018</b>					
	<b>Oil and Natural Gas</b>	<b>Contract Drilling</b>	<b>Mid-stream</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Total Consolidated</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>					
<b>Revenues: (1)</b>						
Oil and natural gas	\$ 423,059	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 423,059
Contract drilling	—	218,982	—	—	(22,490)	196,492
Gas gathering and processing	—	—	312,417	—	(88,687)	223,730
Total revenues	423,059	218,982	312,417	—	(111,177)	843,281
<b>Expenses:</b>						
Operating costs:						
Oil and natural gas	136,870	—	—	—	(5,195)	131,675
Contract drilling	—	150,834	—	—	(19,449)	131,385
Gas gathering and processing	—	—	251,328	—	(83,492)	167,836
Total operating costs	136,870	150,834	251,328	—	(108,136)	430,896
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	133,584	57,508	44,834	7,679	—	243,605
Impairments (2)	—	147,884	—	—	—	147,884
Total expenses	270,454	356,226	296,162	7,679	(108,136)	822,385
General and administrative	—	—	—	38,707	—	38,707
Gain on disposition of assets	(139)	(425)	(110)	(30)	—	(704)
Income (loss) from operations	152,744	(136,819)	16,365	(46,356)	(3,041)	(17,107)
	—	—	—	(3,184)	—	(3,184)

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Loss on  
derivatives

Interest expense, net	—	—	(1,214)	(32,280)	—	(33,494)
-----------------------------	---	---	---------	----------	---	----------

Other	—	—	—	22	—	22
-------	---	---	---	----	---	----

Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ 152,744	\$ (136,819)	\$ 15,151	\$ (81,798)	\$ (3,041)	\$ (53,763)
---	------------	--------------	-----------	-------------	------------	-------------

**Identifiable  
assets:**

Oil and natural gas (3)	\$ 1,357,779	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (6,949)	\$ 1,350,830
-------------------------------	--------------	------	------	------	------------	--------------

Contract drilling	—	806,696	—	—	(85)	806,611
----------------------	---	---------	---	---	------	---------

Gas gathering and processing	—	—	466,851	—	(5,023)	461,828
---------------------------------------	---	---	---------	---	---------	---------

Total identifiable assets (4)	1,357,779	806,696	466,851	—	(12,057)	2,619,269
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---	----------	-----------

Corporate land and building	—	—	—	55,505	—	55,505
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	--------	---	--------

Other corporate assets (5)	—	—	—	25,566	(2,287)	23,279
----------------------------------	---	---	---	--------	---------	--------

Total assets	\$ 1,357,779	\$ 806,696	\$ 466,851	\$ 81,071	\$ (14,344)	\$ 2,698,053
-----------------	--------------	------------	------------	-----------	-------------	--------------

<b>Capital expenditures:</b>	\$ 367,335	\$ 75,510	\$ 44,810	\$ 1,125	\$ —	\$ 488,780
----------------------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	----------	------	------------

1.The revenues for oil and natural gas occur at a point in time. The revenues for contract drilling and gas gathering and processing occur over time.

2.Impairment for contract drilling equipment includes a \$147.9 million pre-tax write-down for 41 drilling rigs and other drilling equipment.

3.Oil and natural gas assets include oil and natural gas properties, saltwater disposal systems, and other non-full cost pool assets.

4.Identifiable assets are those used in Unit's operations in each industry segment.

5.Other corporate assets are principally cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, transportation equipment, furniture, and equipment.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>					
	<b>Oil and Natural Gas</b>	<b>Contract Drilling</b>	<b>Mid-stream</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Total Consolidated</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>					
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Oil and natural gas	\$ 357,744	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 357,744
Contract drilling	—	188,172	—	—	(13,452)	174,720
Gas gathering and processing	—	—	277,049	—	(69,873)	207,176
Total revenues	357,744	188,172	277,049	—	(83,325)	739,640
<b>Expenses:</b>						
Operating costs:						
Oil and natural gas	135,532	—	—	—	(4,743)	130,789
Contract drilling	—	134,432	—	—	(11,832)	122,600
Gas gathering and processing	—	—	220,613	—	(65,130)	155,483
Total operating costs	135,532	134,432	220,613	—	(81,705)	408,872
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	101,911	56,370	43,499	7,477	—	209,257
Total expenses	237,443	190,802	264,112	7,477	(81,705)	618,129
General and administrative	—	—	—	38,087	—	38,087
(Gain) loss on disposition of assets	(228)	776	(25)	(850)	—	(327)
Income (loss) from operations	120,529	(3,406)	12,962	(44,714)	(1,620)	83,751
Gain on derivatives	—	—	—	14,732	—	14,732
Interest expense, net	—	—	—	(38,334)	—	(38,334)
Other	—	—	—	21	—	21



Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ 120,529	\$ (3,406)	\$ 12,962	\$ (68,295)	\$ (1,620)	\$ 60,170
<b>Identifiable assets:</b>						
Oil and natural gas (1)	\$ 1,134,080	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (6,180)	\$ 1,127,900
Contract drilling	—	933,063	—	—	—	933,063
Gas gathering and processing	—	—	439,369	—	(798)	438,571
Total identifiable assets (2)	1,134,080	933,063	439,369	—	(6,978)	2,499,534
Corporate land and building	—	—	—	56,854	—	56,854
Other corporate assets (3)	—	—	—	25,064	—	25,064
Total assets	\$ 1,134,080	\$ 933,063	\$ 439,369	\$ 81,918	\$ (6,978)	\$ 2,581,452
<b>Capital expenditures:</b>	\$ 270,443	\$ 36,148	\$ 22,168	\$ 3,521	\$ —	\$ 332,280

1.Oil and natural gas assets include oil and natural gas properties, saltwater disposal systems, and other non-full cost pool assets.

2.Identifiable assets are those used in Unit's operations in each industry segment.

3.Corporate assets are principally cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, transportation equipment, furniture, and equipment.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2016</b>					
	<b>Oil and Natural Gas</b>	<b>Contract Drilling</b>	<b>Mid-stream</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Total Consolidated</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>					
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Oil and natural gas	\$ 294,221	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 294,221
Contract drilling	—	122,086	—	—	—	122,086
Gas gathering and processing	—	—	237,785	—	(51,915)	185,870
Total revenues	294,221	122,086	237,785	—	(51,915)	602,177
<b>Expenses:</b>						
Operating costs:						
Oil and natural gas	126,739	—	—	—	(6,555)	120,184
Contract drilling	—	88,154	—	—	—	88,154
Gas gathering and processing	—	—	182,969	—	(45,360)	137,609
Total operating costs	126,739	88,154	182,969	—	(51,915)	345,947
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	113,811	46,992	45,715	1,835	—	208,353
Impairments (1)	161,563	—	—	—	—	161,563
Total expenses	402,113	135,146	228,684	1,835	(51,915)	715,863
General and administrative	—	—	—	33,337	—	33,337
(Gain) loss on disposition of assets	324	(3,184)	302	18	—	(2,540)
Income (loss) from operations	(108,216)	(9,876)	8,799	(35,190)	—	(144,483)
Gain on derivatives	—	—	—	(22,813)	—	(22,813)
Interest expense,	—	—	—	(39,829)	—	(39,829)

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

net									
Other	—	—	—	307	—	307			
Income									
(loss)									
before	\$ (108,216)	\$ (9,876)	\$ 8,799	\$ (97,525)	\$ —	\$ (206,818)			
income									
taxes									
<b>Identifiable</b>									
<b>assets:</b>									
Oil and									
natural gas	\$ 970,238	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (5,079)	\$ 965,159			
(2)									
Contract	—	941,676	—	—	—	941,676			
drilling									
Gas									
gathering	—	—	462,330	—	(730)	461,600			
and									
processing									
Total									
identifiable	970,238	941,676	462,330	—	(5,809)	2,368,435			
assets (3)									
Corporate									
land and	—	—	—	58,188	—	58,188			
building									
Other									
corporate	—	—	—	52,680	—	52,680			
assets (4)									
Total	\$ 970,238	\$ 941,676	\$ 462,330	\$ 110,868	\$ (5,809)	\$ 2,479,303			
assets									
<b>Capital</b>									
<b>expenditures:</b>	\$ 89,562	\$ 19,134	\$ 16,796	\$ 16,663	\$ —	\$ 142,155			

1. We incurred non-cash ceiling test write-down of our oil and natural gas properties of \$161.6 million pre-tax (\$100.6 million, net of tax).

2. Oil and natural gas assets include oil and natural gas properties, saltwater disposal systems, and other non-full cost pool assets.

3. Identifiable assets are those used in Unit's operations in each industry segment.

4. Corporate assets are principally cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, transportation equipment, furniture, and equipment.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)****NOTE 19 – SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Summarized unaudited quarterly financial information is as follows:

	<b>Three Months Ended</b>				
	<b>March 31</b>	<b>June 30</b>	<b>September 30</b>	<b>December 31</b>	
	<b>(In thousands except per share amounts)</b>				
<b>2017</b>					
Revenues	\$ 175,724	\$ 170,581	\$ 188,488	\$ 204,847	
Gross income (1)	\$ 32,657	\$ 24,462	\$ 27,181	\$ 37,211	
Net income attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ 15,929	\$ 9,059	\$ 3,705	\$ 89,155	
Net income attributable to Unit Corporation per common share:					
Basic	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.07	\$ 1.74	
Diluted (2)	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.07	\$ 1.71	
<b>2018</b>					
Revenues	\$ 205,132	\$ 203,303	\$ 220,058	\$ 214,788	
Gross income (loss) (1)	\$ 38,833	\$ 40,915	\$ 49,216	\$ (108,068)	
Net income attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ 7,865	\$ 5,788	\$ 18,899	\$ (77,840)	
Net income (loss) attributable to Unit Corporation per common share:					
Basic	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.36	\$ (1.49)	
Diluted	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.36	\$ (1.49)	

1. Gross income (loss) excludes general and administrative expense, interest expense, (gain) loss on disposition of assets, gain (loss) on derivatives, income taxes, and other income (loss).

2. The earnings per share for the year's four quarters does not equal annual income per share.

**NOTE 20 – SUPPLEMENTAL CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

We have no significant assets or operations other than our investments in our subsidiaries. Our wholly owned subsidiaries are the guarantors of our Notes. On April 3, 2018, we sold 50% of the ownership interest in our mid-stream segment, Superior and that company and its subsidiaries are no longer guarantors of the Notes. Instead of providing separate financial statements for each subsidiary issuer and guarantor, we have included the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidating financial statements based on Rule 3-10 of the SEC's Regulation S-X.

For purposes of the following footnote:

- we are referred to as "Parent",
- the direct subsidiaries are 100% owned by the Parent and the guarantee is full and unconditional and joint and several and referred to as "Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries", and
- Superior and its subsidiaries and the Operator are referred to as "Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries."

The following unaudited supplemental condensed consolidating financial information reflects the Parent's separate accounts, the combined accounts of the Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries', the combined accounts of the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries', the combined consolidating adjustments and eliminations, and the Parent's consolidated amounts for the periods indicated.

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)****Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheets**

December 31, 2018					
	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated
(In thousands)					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 403	\$ 208	\$ 5,841	\$ —	\$ 6,452
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2,531 (Guarantor of \$1,326 and Parent of \$1,205)	2,539	94,526	36,676	(14,344)	119,397
Materials and supplies	—	473	—	—	473
Current derivative asset	12,870	—	—	—	12,870
Current income tax receivable	243	1,811	—	—	2,054
Assets held for sale	—	22,511	—	—	22,511
Prepaid expenses and other	5,103	3,560	2,693	—	11,356
Total current assets	21,158	123,089	45,210	(14,344)	175,113
Property and equipment:					
Oil and natural gas properties on the full cost method:					
Proved properties	—	6,018,568	—	—	6,018,568
Unproved properties not being amortized	—	330,216	—	—	330,216
Drilling equipment	—	1,284,419	—	—	1,284,419
Gas gathering and processing equipment	—	—	767,388	—	767,388
	—	68,339	—	—	68,339

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Saltwater disposal systems						
Corporate land and building	—	59,081	—	—	59,081	
Transportation equipment	9,273	17,165	3,086	—	29,524	
Other	28,584	28,923	—	—	57,507	
	37,857	7,806,711	770,474	—	8,615,042	
Less accumulated depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment	27,504	5,790,481	364,741	—	6,182,726	
Net property and equipment	10,353	2,016,230	405,733	—	2,432,316	
Intercompany receivable	950,916	—	—	(950,916)	—	
Goodwill	—	62,808	—	—	62,808	
Investments	1,160,444	1,500	—	(1,160,444)	1,500	
Other assets	5,115	5,293	15,908	—	26,316	
Total assets	\$ 2,147,986	\$ 2,208,920	\$ 466,851	\$ (2,125,704)	\$ 2,698,053	

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

	December 31, 2018					
	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated	
	(In thousands)					
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 8,697	\$ 122,610	\$ 32,214	\$ (13,576)	\$ 149,945	
Accrued liabilities	28,230	16,409	5,493	(468)	49,664	
Current portion of other long-term liabilities	812	6,563	6,875	—	14,250	
Total current liabilities	37,739	145,582	44,582	(14,044)	213,859	
Intercompany debt	—	948,707	2,209	(950,916)	—	
Bonds payable less debt issuance costs	644,475	—	—	—	644,475	
Non-current derivative liabilities	293	—	—	—	293	
Other long-term liabilities	13,134	73,713	14,687	(300)	101,234	
Deferred income taxes	60,983	83,765	—	—	144,748	
Shareholders' equity:						
Preferred stock, \$1.00 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	—	—	—	—	—	
Common stock, \$.20 par value, 175,000,000 shares authorized, 54,055,600 shares issued	10,414	—	—	—	10,414	
Capital in excess of par value	628,108	45,921	197,042	(242,963)	628,108	
Contributions from Unit	—	—	792	(792)	—	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	(481)	—	—	(481)	
Retained earnings	752,840	911,713	4,976	(916,689)	752,840	
Total shareholders' equity attributable to Unit Corporation	1,391,362	957,153	202,810	(1,160,444)	1,390,881	



# Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	—	—	202,563	—	202,563
Total shareholders' equity	1,391,362	957,153	405,373	(1,160,444)	1,593,444
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 2,147,986	\$ 2,208,920	\$ 466,851	\$ (2,125,704)	\$ 2,698,053

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

December 31, 2017					
	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated
(In thousands)					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 510	\$ 191	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 701
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2,450 (Guarantor of \$1,245 and Non-Guarantor of \$1,205)	154	89,622	28,714	(6,978)	111,512
Materials and supplies	—	505	—	—	505
Current derivative asset	721	—	—	—	721
Current income tax receivable	61	0	—	—	61
Prepaid expenses and other	2,925	2,370	877	—	6,172
Total current assets	4,371	92,688	29,591	(6,978)	119,672
Property and equipment:					
Oil and natural gas properties on the full cost method:					
Proved properties	—	5,712,813	—	—	5,712,813
Unproved properties not being amortized	—	296,764	—	—	296,764
Drilling equipment	—	1,593,611	—	—	1,593,611
Gas gathering and processing equipment	—	—	726,236	—	726,236
Saltwater disposal systems	—	62,618	—	—	62,618
Corporate land and building	—	59,080	—	—	59,080

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Transportation equipment	9,270	17,423	2,938	—	29,631
Other	28,039	25,400	—	—	53,439
	37,309	7,767,709	729,174	—	8,534,192
Less accumulated depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment	21,268	5,807,757	322,425	—	6,151,450
Net property and equipment	16,041	1,959,952	406,749	—	2,382,742
Intercompany receivable	1,155,725	—	—	(1,155,725)	—
Goodwill	—	62,808	—	—	62,808
Investments	1,044,709	1,500	—	(1,044,709)	1,500
Other assets	5,373	6,328	3,029	—	14,730
Total assets	\$ 2,226,219	\$ 2,123,276	\$ 439,369	\$ (2,207,412)	\$ 2,581,452

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

December 31, 2017					
	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated
(In thousands)					
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 13,124	\$ 87,514	\$ 18,988	\$ (6,978)	\$ 112,648
Accrued liabilities	26,165	19,134	3,224	—	48,523
Current derivative liability	7,763	—	—	—	7,763
Current portion of other long-term liabilities	657	8,501	3,844	—	13,002
Total current liabilities	47,709	115,149	26,056	(6,978)	181,936
Intercompany debt	—	870,582	285,143	(1,155,725)	—
Long-term debt	178,000	—	—	—	178,000
Bonds payable less debt issuance costs	642,276	—	—	—	642,276
Other long-term liabilities	11,257	77,566	11,380	—	100,203
Deferred income taxes	1,480	85,443	46,554	—	133,477
Shareholders' equity:					
Preferred stock, \$1.00 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock, \$.20 par value, 175,000,000 shares authorized, 52,880,134 shares issued	10,280	—	—	—	10,280
Capital in excess of par value	535,815	45,921	15,549	(61,470)	535,815
Accumulated other comprehensive income	—	63	—	—	63
Retained earnings	799,402	928,552	54,687	(983,239)	799,402
Total shareholders' equity attributable to Unit Corporation	1,345,497	974,536	70,236	(1,044,709)	1,345,560
Non-controlling interests in	—	—	—	—	—

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

consolidated  
subsidiaries

Total shareholders' equity	1,345,497	974,536	70,236	(1,044,709)	1,345,560
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 2,226,219	\$ 2,123,276	\$ 439,369	\$ (2,207,412)	\$ 2,581,452

## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Operations

	Year Ended December 31, 2018					
	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated	
	(In thousands)					
Revenues	\$ —	\$ 642,041	\$ 312,417	\$ (111,177)	\$ 843,281	
Expenses:						
Operating costs	—	287,704	251,328	(108,136)	430,896	
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	7,679	191,092	44,834	—	243,605	
Impairments	—	147,884	—	—	147,884	
General and administrative	—	36,083	2,624	—	38,707	
Gain on disposition of assets	(30)	(564)	(110)	—	(704)	
Total operating expenses	7,649	662,199	298,676	(108,136)	860,388	
Income (loss) from operations	(7,649)	(20,158)	13,741	(3,041)	(17,107)	
Interest, net	(32,280)	—	(1,214)	—	(33,494)	
Loss on derivatives	(3,184)	—	—	—	(3,184)	
Other	22	—	—	—	22	
Income (loss) before income taxes	(43,091)	(20,158)	12,527	(3,041)	(53,763)	
Income tax expense (benefit)	(12,707)	(3,319)	2,030	—	(13,996)	
Equity in net earnings from investment in subsidiaries, net of taxes	(14,904)	—	—	14,904	—	
Net loss	(45,288)	(16,839)	10,497	11,863	(39,767)	
Less: net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	5,521	—	5,521	
Net loss attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ (45,288)	\$ (16,839)	\$ 4,976	\$ 11,863	\$ (45,288)	



Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>					
	<b>Parent</b>	<b>Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries</b>	<b>Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</b>	<b>Consolidating Adjustments</b>	<b>Total Consolidated</b>	
	<b>(In thousands)</b>					
Revenues	\$ —	\$ 545,916	\$ 277,049	\$ (83,325)	\$ 739,640	
Expenses:						
Operating costs	—	269,964	220,613	(81,705)	408,872	
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	7,477	158,281	43,499	—	209,257	
General and administrative	—	29,440	8,647	—	38,087	
(Gain) loss on disposition of assets	(850)	548	(25)	—	(327)	
Total operating expenses	6,627	458,233	272,734	(81,705)	655,889	
Income (loss) from operations	(6,627)	87,683	4,315	(1,620)	83,751	
Interest, net	(37,645)	—	(689)	—	(38,334)	
Gain on derivatives	14,732	—	—	—	14,732	
Other	21	—	—	—	21	
Income (loss) before income taxes	(29,519)	87,683	3,626	(1,620)	60,170	
Income tax benefit	(12,599)	(20,881)	(24,198)	—	(57,678)	
Equity in net earnings from investment in subsidiaries, net of taxes	134,768	—	—	(134,768)	—	
Net income	117,848	108,564	27,824	(136,388)	117,848	
Less: net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	
Net income attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ 117,848	\$ 108,564	\$ 27,824	\$ (136,388)	\$ 117,848	

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2016</b>					
	<b>Parent</b>	<b>Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries</b>	<b>Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</b>	<b>Consolidating Adjustments</b>	<b>Total Consolidated</b>	
	<b>(In thousands)</b>					
Revenues	\$ —	\$ 416,307	\$ 237,785	\$ (51,915)	\$ 602,177	
Expenses:						

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Operating costs	—	214,892	182,970	(51,915)	345,947
Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,835	160,803	45,715	—	208,353
Impairments	—	161,563	—	—	161,563
General and administrative	—	26,158	7,179	—	33,337
(Gain) loss on disposition of assets	18	(2,860)	302	—	(2,540)
Total operating expenses	1,853	560,556	236,166	(51,915)	746,660
Income (loss) from operations	(1,853)	(144,249)	1,619	—	(144,483)
Interest, net	(38,995)	—	(834)	—	(39,829)
Loss on derivatives	(22,813)	—	—	—	(22,813)
Other	—	307	—	—	307
Income (loss) before income taxes	(63,661)	(143,942)	785	—	(206,818)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(24,031)	(48,654)	1,491	—	(71,194)
Equity in net earnings from investment in subsidiaries, net of taxes	(95,994)	—	—	95,994	—
Net loss	(135,624)	(95,288)	(706)	95,994	(135,624)
Less: net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—
Net loss attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ (135,624)	\$ (95,288)	\$ (706)	\$ 95,994	\$ (135,624)



Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)****Condensed Consolidating Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

	Year Ended December 31, 2018					
	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated	
	(In thousands)					
Net loss	\$ (45,288)	\$ (16,839)	\$ 10,497	\$ 11,863	\$ (39,767)	
Other comprehensive income, net of taxes:						
Unrealized loss on securities, net of tax (\$181))	—	(557)	—	—	(557)	
Comprehensive loss	(45,288)	(17,396)	10,497	11,863	(40,324)	
Less:						
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	—	—	5,521	—	5,521	
Comprehensive loss attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ (45,288)	\$ (17,396)	\$ 4,976	\$ 11,863	\$ (45,845)	

	Year Ended December 31, 2017					
	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated	
	(In thousands)					
Net income	\$ 117,848	\$ 108,564	\$ 27,824	\$ (136,388)	\$ 117,848	
Other comprehensive income, net of taxes:						
Unrealized gain on securities, net of tax (\$39)	—	63	—	—	63	
Comprehensive income	117,848	108,627	27,824	(136,388)	117,911	
Less:						
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	
Comprehensive income attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ 117,848	\$ 108,627	\$ 27,824	\$ (136,388)	\$ 117,911	

**Year Ended December 31, 2016**  
**Parent**

**Total Consolidated**

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

		Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments		
	(In thousands)					
Net loss	\$ (135,624)	\$ (95,288)	\$ (706)	\$ 95,994	\$	(135,624)
Other comprehensive income, net of taxes:						
Unrealized loss on securities, net of tax (\$0)	—	—	—	—		—
Comprehensive loss	(135,624)	(95,288)	(706)	95,994		(135,624)
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—		—
Comprehensive loss attributable to Unit Corporation	\$ (135,624)	\$ (95,288)	\$ (706)	\$ 95,994	\$	(135,624)

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)****Condensed Consolidating Statements of Cash Flows**

	Year Ended December 31, 2018					
	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated	
	(In thousands)					
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (120,317)	\$ 327,075	\$ 12,129	\$ 128,872	\$ 347,759	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Capital expenditures	236	(400,990)	(45,528)	—	(446,282)	
Producing properties and other acquisitions	—	(29,970)	—	—	(29,970)	
Proceeds from disposition of property and equipment	30	25,777	103	—	25,910	
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	266	(405,183)	(45,425)	—	(450,342)	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Borrowings under credit agreements	97,100	—	2,000	—	99,100	
Payments under credit agreements	(275,100)	—	(2,000)	—	(277,100)	
Intercompany borrowings (advances), net	204,809	78,125	(154,854)	(128,080)	—	
Payments on capitalized leases	—	—	(3,843)	—	(3,843)	
Proceeds from investments of non-controlling interest	102,958	—	197,042	—	300,000	
Contributions from Unit	—	—	792	(792)	—	
Transaction costs associated with sale of non-controlling interest	(2,503)	—	—	—	(2,503)	
Book overdrafts	(7,320)	—	—	—	(7,320)	
	119,944	78,125	39,137	(128,872)	108,334	

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Net cash provided by financing activities					
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	(107)	17	5,841	—	5,751
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	510	191	—	—	701
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 403	\$ 208	\$ 5,841	\$ —	\$ 6,452

**Year Ended December 31, 2017**

	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated
	(In thousands)				
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (1,683)	\$ 224,446	\$ 43,193	\$ —	\$ 265,956
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Capital expenditures	(3,594)	(233,254)	(18,705)	—	(255,553)
Producing properties and other acquisitions	—	(58,026)	—	—	(58,026)
Proceeds from disposition of property and equipment	964	20,674	75	—	21,713
Other	—	(1,500)	—	—	(1,500)
Net cash used in investing activities	(2,630)	(272,106)	(18,630)	—	(293,366)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Borrowings under credit agreement	343,900	—	—	—	343,900
Payments under credit agreement	(326,700)	—	—	—	(326,700)
Intercompany borrowings (advances), net	(26,606)	47,475	(20,869)	—	—
Payments on capitalized leases	—	—	(3,694)	—	(3,694)
Proceeds from common stock issued, net of issue costs	18,623	—	—	—	18,623
Book overdrafts	(4,911)	—	—	—	(4,911)

# Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	4,306	47,475	(24,563)	—	27,218
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	(7)	(185)	—	—	(192)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	517	376	—	—	893
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 510	\$ 191	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 701

Table of Contents**UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— (Continued)**

Year Ended December 31, 2016					
	Parent	Combined Guarantor Subsidiaries	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Total Consolidated
(In thousands)					
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 1,781	\$ 197,132	\$ 41,217	\$ —	\$ 240,130
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Capital expenditures	(3,927)	(158,983)	(23,239)	—	(186,149)
Producing properties and other acquisitions	—	(564)	—	—	(564)
Proceeds from disposition of property and equipment	13	74,694	116	—	74,823
Other	750	—	169	—	919
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(3,164)	(84,853)	(22,954)	—	(110,971)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Borrowings under credit agreement	251,398	—	—	—	251,398
Payments under credit agreement	(371,600)	—	—	—	(371,600)
Intercompany borrowings (advances), net	126,797	(112,228)	(14,569)	—	—
Payments on capitalized leases	—	—	(3,694)	—	(3,694)
Tax expense from stock compensation	(376)	—	—	—	(376)
Book overdrafts	(4,829)	—	—	—	(4,829)
Net cash used in financing activities	1,390	(112,228)	(18,263)	—	(129,101)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	7	51	—	—	58
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	510	325	—	—	835
	\$ 517	\$ 376	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 893

Cash and cash  
equivalents, end  
of period

126

---

Table of Contents**SUPPLEMENTAL OIL AND GAS DISCLOSURES  
(UNAUDITED)**

Our oil and gas operations are substantially located in the United States. The capitalized costs at year end and costs incurred during the year were as follows:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Capitalized costs:			
Proved properties	\$ 6,018,568	\$ 5,712,813	\$ 5,446,305
Unproved properties	330,216	296,764	314,867
	6,348,784	6,009,577	5,761,172
Accumulated depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment	(5,124,257)	(4,996,696)	(4,900,304)
Net capitalized costs	\$ 1,224,527	\$ 1,012,881	\$ 860,868
Cost incurred:			
Unproved properties acquired	\$ 57,430	\$ 47,029	\$ 21,675
Proved properties acquired	15,158	47,638	564
Exploration	15,907	14,811	17,325
Development	280,692	160,941	80,582
Asset retirement obligation	(7,629)	(3,613)	(30,906)
Total costs incurred	\$ 361,558	\$ 266,806	\$ 89,240

The following table shows a summary of the oil and natural gas property costs not being amortized at December 31, 2018, by the year in which such costs were incurred:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015 and Prior</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>				
Unproved properties acquired and wells in progress	\$ 60,372	\$ 46,986	\$ 21,947	\$ 200,911	\$ 330,216

Unproved properties not subject to amortization relates to properties which are not individually significant and consist primarily of lease acquisition costs. The evaluation process associated with these properties has not been completed and therefore, the company is unable to estimate when these costs will be included in the amortization calculation.

The results of operations for producing activities are as follows:



Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Revenues	\$ 429,119	\$ 347,285	\$ 282,742
Production costs	(131,328)	(113,344)	(103,568)
Depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment	(132,923)	(101,326)	(274,155)
	164,868	132,615	(94,981)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(42,915)	(52,078)	32,696
Results of operations for producing activities (excluding corporate overhead and financing costs)	\$ 121,953	\$ 80,537	\$ (62,285)

Table of Contents

Estimated quantities of proved developed oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves and changes in net quantities of proved developed and undeveloped oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves were as follows:

	<b>Oil Bbls</b>	<b>NGLs Bbls</b>	<b>Natural Gas Mcf</b>	<b>Total MBoe</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>			
<b>2016</b>				
Proved developed and undeveloped reserves:				
Beginning of year	16,735	37,687	484,868	135,233
Revision of previous estimates <sup>(1)</sup>	(549)	(2,473)	(31,670)	(8,300)
Extensions and discoveries	1,816	1,588	13,720	5,690
Infill reserves in existing proved fields	663	2,724	24,704	7,504
Purchases of minerals in place	114	43	630	262
Production	(2,974)	(5,014)	(55,735)	(17,277)
Sales	(109)	(73)	(30,938)	(5,338)
End of year	15,696	34,482	405,579	117,774
Proved developed reserves:				
Beginning of year	14,679	31,218	416,395	115,296
End of year	12,724	28,502	347,121	99,079
Proved undeveloped reserves:				
Beginning of year	2,056	6,469	68,473	19,937
End of year	2,972	5,980	58,458	18,695
<b>2017</b>				
Proved developed and undeveloped reserves:				
Beginning of year	15,696	34,482	405,579	117,774
Revision of previous estimates <sup>(1)</sup>	730	4,325	38,330	11,444
Extensions and discoveries	2,235	4,520	49,321	14,975
Infill reserves in existing proved fields	1,632	5,779	52,270	16,123
Purchases of minerals in place	2,019	1,197	15,313	5,768
Production	(2,715)	(4,737)	(51,260)	(15,996)

Edgar Filing: UNIT CORP - Form 10-K

Sales	(84)	(80)	(903)	(314)
End of year	19,513	45,486	508,650	149,774
Proved developed reserves:				
Beginning of year	12,724	28,502	347,121	99,079
End of year	14,862	33,358	388,446	112,961
Proved undeveloped reserves:				
Beginning of year	2,972	5,980	58,458	18,695
End of year	4,651	12,128	120,204	36,813
<b>2018</b>				
Proved developed and undeveloped reserves:				
Beginning of year	19,513	45,486	508,650	149,774
Revision of previous estimates	180	(1,368)	(17,859)	(4,165)
Extensions and discoveries	3,250	5,149	75,806	21,033
Infill reserves in existing proved fields	1,898	2,795	23,778	8,656
Purchases of minerals in place	701	856	6,897	2,707
Production	(2,874)	(4,925)	(55,627)	(17,070)
Sales	(110)	(197)	(5,682)	(1,254)
End of year	22,558	47,796	535,963	159,681
Proved developed reserves:				
Beginning of year	14,862	33,358	388,446	112,961
End of year	15,192	33,515	377,216	111,576
Proved undeveloped reserves:				
Beginning of year	4,651	12,128	120,204	36,813
End of year	7,366	14,281	158,747	48,105

1.Natural gas revisions of previous estimates decreased primarily due to a decline in natural gas prices.

Table of Contents

Estimates of oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves require extensive judgments of reservoir engineering data. Assigning monetary values to such estimates does not reduce the subjectivity and changing nature of such reserve estimates. Indeed the uncertainties inherent in the disclosure are compounded by applying additional estimates of the rates and timing of production and the costs that will be incurred in developing and producing the reserves. The information set forth in this report is, therefore, subjective and, since judgments are involved, may not be comparable to estimates submitted by other oil and natural gas producers. In addition, since prices and costs do not remain static, and no price or cost escalations or de-escalations have been considered, the results are not necessarily indicative of the estimated fair market value of estimated proved reserves, nor of estimated future cash flows.

The standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows (SMOG) was calculated using 12-month average prices and year end costs adjusted for permanent differences that relate to existing proved oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves. Future income tax expenses consider the Tax Act statutory tax rates. SMOG as of December 31 is as follows:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Future cash flows	\$ 3,980,369	\$ 3,347,396	\$ 2,030,925
Future production costs	(1,479,744)	(1,308,244)	(861,625)
Future development costs	(442,984)	(369,560)	(173,446)
Future income tax expenses	(307,916)	(234,152)	(141,752)
Future net cash flows	1,749,725	1,435,440	854,102
10% annual discount for estimated timing of cash flows	(766,047)	(628,270)	(335,892)
Standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows relating to proved oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves	\$ 983,678	\$ 807,170	\$ 518,210

The principal sources of changes in the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows were as follows:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Sales and transfers of oil and natural gas produced, net of production costs	\$ (297,791)	\$ (239,953)	\$ (173,920)
Net changes in prices and	120,062	236,126	(94,026)

production costs			
Revisions in quantity estimates and changes in production timing	(33,282)	87,239	(51,979)
Extensions, discoveries, and improved recovery, less related costs	234,172	102,965	84,738
Changes in estimated future development costs	19,535	(5,194)	70,976
Previously estimated cost incurred during the period	63,557	36,044	16,602
Purchases of minerals in place	23,416	51,686	2,652
Sales of minerals in place	(5,004)	(1,447)	(17,248)
Accretion of discount	89,753	57,517	69,069
Net change in income taxes	(31,674)	(33,389)	44,241
Other—net	(6,236)	(2,634)	(22,381)
Net change	176,508	288,960	(71,276)
Beginning of year	807,170	518,210	589,486
End of year	\$ 983,678	\$ 807,170	\$ 518,210

Certain information concerning the assumptions used in computing SMOG and their inherent limitations are discussed below. We believe this information is essential for a proper understanding and assessment of the data presented.

The assumptions used to compute SMOG do not necessarily reflect our expectations of actual revenues to be derived from neither those reserves nor their present worth. Assigning monetary values to the reserve quantity estimation process does not reduce the subjective and ever-changing nature of reserve estimates. Additional subjectivity occurs when determining present values because the rate of producing the reserves must be estimated. In addition to difficulty inherent in predicting the future, variations from the expected production rate could result from factors outside of our control, such as unintentional delays in development, environmental concerns or changes in prices or regulatory controls. Also, the reserve valuation assumes that all reserves will be disposed of by production. However, other factors such as the sale of reserves in place could affect the amount of cash eventually realized.

## Table of Contents

The December 31, 2018, future cash flows were computed by applying the unescalated 12-month average prices of \$65.56 per barrel for oil, \$37.68 per barrel for NGLs, and \$3.10 per Mcf for natural gas (then adjusted for price differentials) relating to proved reserves and to the year-end quantities of those reserves. Future price changes are considered only to the extent provided by contractual arrangements in existence at year-end.

Future production and development costs are computed by estimating the expenditures to be incurred in developing and producing the proved oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves at the end of the year, based on continuation of existing economic conditions.

Future income tax expenses are computed by applying the appropriate year-end statutory tax rates to the future pretax net cash flows relating to proved oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves less the tax basis of our properties. The future income tax expenses also give effect to permanent differences and tax credits and allowances relating to our proved oil, NGLs, and natural gas reserves.

Care should be exercised in the use and interpretation of the above data. As production occurs over the next several years, the results shown may be significantly different as changes in production performance, petroleum prices and costs are likely to occur.

## **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

## **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO), does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a - 15(e) and 15d - 15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act)) (Disclosure Controls) or our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a - 15(f) and 15d - 15(f) of the Exchange Act) (ICFR) will prevent or detect all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls also is based in part on certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there is no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to an error or fraud may occur and not be detected. We monitor our Disclosure Controls and ICFR and make modifications as necessary; our intent in this regard is that the Disclosure Controls and ICFR will be modified as systems change, and conditions warrant.

## **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and CFO, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our Disclosure Controls under the Exchange Act in providing reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the CEO and CFO, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding

required disclosure.

Based on that evaluation, our CEO and CFO concluded that our Disclosure Controls were not effective as of December 31, 2018 due to a material weakness in ICFR that was identified during the second quarter of 2018 as described below.

Notwithstanding the material weakness, management has concluded that our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K are fairly stated in all material respects in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America for each of the periods presented.

## Table of Contents

### **Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Our management, including our CEO and CFO, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on the results of this evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2018 due to the material weakness discussed below.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in ICFR, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

We did not design and maintain effective controls to verify the proper presentation and disclosure of the interim and annual consolidated financial statements. Specifically, our controls were not sufficiently precise to allow for the effective review of the underlying information used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements, nor verify that transactions were appropriately presented. The material weakness resulted in the revision of the Company's consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, the restatement of the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 and immaterial adjustments related to the classification of accounts receivable and accounts payable for the quarters ended June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2018. This material weakness could result in a material misstatement of the annual or interim consolidated financial statements or disclosures that would not be prevented or detected.

The effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears under Item 8.

### **Plan for Remediation of Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Since the second quarter of 2018, management has dedicated significant time and resources that we believe will address the underlying cause of the material weakness, including:

- engaged a consultant specializing in internal controls to assist with the remediation efforts;
- recruited, added, and trained an additional staff position in the financial reporting department;
- redesigned and enhanced controls related to the preparation and review of the consolidated financial statements;
- provided additional training to financial reporting personnel with respect to the preparation and review of the consolidated financial statements;
- recruiting an additional staff position specifically over compliance of internal controls; and

Management believes the measures described above will remediate the material weakness that we have identified. This material weakness will not be considered remediated until the applicable remedial controls operate for a sufficient period of time. As management continues to evaluate and improve internal control over financial reporting, we may decide to take additional measures to address this control deficiency or determine to modify certain of the remediation measures.

### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

There were no other changes in our ICFR, as defined in Rule 13a – 15(f) under the Exchange Act, during the quarter ended December 31, 2018, that materially affected our ICFR or are reasonably likely to materially affect it.



**Item 9B. Other Information**

None.

131

---

Table of Contents**PART III****Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance**

In accordance with Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, the information required by this item is incorporated in this report by reference to the Proxy Statement, except for the information regarding our executive officers which is presented below. The Proxy Statement will be filed before our annual shareholders' meeting scheduled to be held on May 1, 2019.

Our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct applies to all directors, officers, and employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, our Chief Financial Officer, and our Controller. You can find our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct on our internet website, [www.unitcorp.com](http://www.unitcorp.com). We will post any amendments to the Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, and any waivers that are required to be disclosed by the rules of either the SEC or the NYSE, on our internet website.

Because our common stock is listed on the NYSE, our Chief Executive Officer was required to make, and he has made, an annual certification to the NYSE stating that he was not aware of any violation by us of the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. Our Chief Executive Officer made his annual certification to that effect to the NYSE as of May 7, 2018. In addition, we have filed, as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the certifications of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer required under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 to be filed with the SEC regarding the quality of our public disclosure.

**Executive Officers**

The table below and accompanying text sets forth certain information as of February 12, 2019 concerning each of our executive officers and certain officers of our subsidiaries. There were no arrangements or understandings between any of the officers and any other person(s) under which the officers were elected.

NAME	AGE	POSITION HELD
Larry D. Pinkston	64	Chief Executive Officer since April 1, 2005, Director since January 15, 2004, President since August 1, 2003, Chief Operating Officer from February 24, 2004 to August 28, 2017, Vice President and Chief Financial Officer from May 1989 to February 24, 2004
Mark E. Schell	61	Senior Vice President since December 2002, General

David T. Merrill	58	<p>Counsel and Corporate Secretary since January 1987</p> <p>Chief Operating Officer since August 28, 2017, Senior Vice President from May 2, 2012 to November 27, 2017, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer from February 24, 2004 to November 27, 2017, Vice President of Finance from August 2003 to February 24, 2004</p>
Les Austin	53	<p>Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since November 27, 2017</p>
David P. Dunham	39	<p>Senior Vice President of Business Development since August 28, 2017, Vice President of Corporate Planning from January 2012 to August 28, 2017, Director of Corporate Planning from November 2007 to January 2012</p>
John Cromling	71	<p>Executive Vice President, Unit Drilling Company since April 15, 2005</p>
Robert Parks	64	<p>Manager and President, Superior Pipeline Company, L.L.C. since</p>

		June 1996
		Senior Vice
		President
		Exploration and
		Production
		Midcontinent
		of Unit
		Petroleum
Frank	49	Company since
Young		2012, Vice
		President -
		Central
		Division from
		June 2007,
		when he joined
		Unit Company,
		until 2012.

*Mr. Pinkston* joined the company in December 1981. He had served as Corporate Budget Director and Assistant Controller before being appointed Controller in February, 1985. In December, 1986 he was elected Treasurer of the company and was elected to the position of Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in May, 1989. In August, 2003, he was elected to the position of President. He was elected a director of the company by the Board in January, 2004. In February, 2004, in addition to his position as President, he was elected to the office of Chief Operating Officer and held this position until August 2017. In April 2005, he also began serving as Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Pinkston holds the offices of President and Chief Executive Officer. He holds a Bachelor of Science Degree in Accounting from East Central University of Oklahoma.

*Mr. Schell* joined the company in January 1987, as its Secretary and General Counsel. In 2003, he was promoted to Senior Vice President. From 1979 until joining Unit Corporation, Mr. Schell was Counsel, Vice President, and a member of the Board of Directors of C & S Exploration Inc. He received a Bachelor of Science degree in Political Science from Arizona State University and his Juris Doctorate degree from the University of Tulsa College of Law. He is a member of the Oklahoma Bar Association. He is also a member of the State Chamber of Oklahoma board of directors and serves on the board of advisors for the Greater Oklahoma City Chamber.

## Table of Contents

*Mr. Merrill* joined the company in August 2003 and served as its Vice President of Finance until February 2004 when he was elected to the position of Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer. In May 2012, he was promoted to Senior Vice President, a position he held until November 2017. In August 2017, he was promoted to Chief Operating Officer. From May 1999 through August 2003, Mr. Merrill served as Senior Vice President, Finance with TV Guide Networks, Inc. From July 1996 through May 1999 he was a Senior Manager with Deloitte & Touche LLP. From July 1994 through July 1996 he was Director of Financial Reporting and Special Projects for MAPCO, Inc. He began his career as an auditor with Deloitte, Haskins & Sells in 1983. Mr. Merrill received a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Accounting from the University of Oklahoma and is a Certified Public Accountant.

*Mr. Austin* joined the company in November 2017 as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the company. Prior to coming to Unit, he served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Cypress Energy Partners, L.P.. From 2008 to 2011, he was the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Ram Energy Resources, Inc. In 2011, he was promoted to Chief Operating Officer where he served until its sale in 2012. Before joining Ram Energy Resources, Inc., Mr. Austin was the Vice President of Finance and Chief Financial Officer of Matrix Service Company. He has also held various managerial and financial positions at Flint Energy Construction Co. and Ernst & Young, LLP. Mr. Austin has a bachelor's degree in accounting from Oklahoma State University and is a Certified Public Accountant.

*Mr. Dunham* joined the company in November 2007 as its Director of Corporate Planning. He was promoted to Vice President of Corporate Planning in January 2012. In August 2017, he was promoted to Senior Vice President of Business Development. From 2004 to November 2007, Mr. Dunham worked for Williams Power, serving as Manager of Structured Products. He worked for Leggett & Platt from 2003 to 2004, serving as a Mergers & Acquisitions Analyst. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree in Psychology from Northwestern University, his Master of Science in Finance degree from the University of Tulsa, and his MBA from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania.

*Mr. Cromling* joined Unit Drilling Company in 1997 as a Vice-President and Division Manager. In April 2005, he was promoted to the position of Executive Vice-President of Drilling for Unit Drilling Company. In 1980, he formed Cromling Drilling Company which managed and operated drilling rigs until 1987. From 1987 to 1997, Cromling Drilling Company provided engineering consulting services and generated and drilled oil and natural gas prospects. Prior to this, he was employed by Big Chief Drilling for 11 years and served as Vice-President. Mr. Cromling graduated from the University of Oklahoma with a degree in Petroleum Engineering.

*Mr. Parks* founded Superior Pipeline Company, L.L.C. in 1996. When Superior was acquired by the company in July 2004, he continued with Superior as one of its managers and as its President. From April 1992 through April 1996 Mr. Parks served as Vice-President—Gathering and Processing for Cimarron Gas Companies. From December 1986 through March 1992, he served as Vice-President—Business Development for American Central Gas Companies. Mr. Parks began his career as an engineer with Cities Service Company in 1978. He received a Bachelor of Science degree in Chemical Engineering from Rice University and his M.B.A. from the University of Texas at Austin.

*Mr. Young* joined Unit Petroleum Company in June 2007 as Vice President - Central Division. In 2012, he was promoted to Senior Vice President of Exploration and Production over Unit's Midcontinent assets and, in 2017, to Executive Vice President of Exploration and Production over Unit Petroleum Company. Before joining Unit, Mr. Young was employed by Anadarko Petroleum Corporation. He began his career with Anadarko in 1991 as a Production Engineer and, in 1994, began working as a Reservoir Engineer. In 1996, he was promoted to a Senior Asset Engineering role responsible for delineation and development of Anadarko's North African oil fields. In 1999, he was moved into a Senior Completions / Operations Engineering role responsible for development of gas fields in East Texas. In 2000, he was promoted to Division Engineer responsible for operations within Anadarko's Permian Division in West Texas. In 2002, he was promoted to Planning Manager for North America. In 2004, he was

promoted to General Manager of Central Gulf of Mexico responsible for delineation and development of various Deepwater fields. Mr. Young holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Petroleum Engineering from Texas Tech University and a Master of Business Administration degree from Texas A&M University.

**Item 11. Executive Compensation**

In accordance with Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, the information required by this Item is incorporated into this report by reference to the Proxy Statement (see Item 10 above).

Table of Contents**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The following table provides information for all equity compensation plans as of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, under which our equity securities were authorized for issuance:

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (a)	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (b)	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders <sup>(1)</sup>	66,500 (2)	\$ 44.42	2,953,686 (3)
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	66,500	\$ 44.42	2,953,686

1. Shares awarded under all above plans may be newly issued, from our treasury, or acquired in the open market.

2. This number includes 66,500 stock options outstanding under the Non-Employee Directors' Stock Option Plan.

3. This number reflects the shares available for issuance under the Second Amended and Restated Unit Corporation Stock and Incentive Compensation Plan effective May 6, 2015 (the amended plan). The amended plan allows us to grant stock-based compensation to our employees and non-employee directors. A total of 7,230,000 shares of the company's common stock is authorized for issuance to eligible participants under the amended plan. No more than 2,000,000 of the shares available under the amended plan may be issued as "incentive stock options" and all of the shares available under this plan may be issued as restricted stock. In addition, shares related to grants that are forfeited, terminated, canceled, expire unexercised, or settled in such manner that all or some of the shares are not issued to a participant shall immediately become available for issuance.

In accordance with Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, the information required by this Item is incorporated into this report by reference to the Proxy Statement (see Item 10 above).

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

In accordance with Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, the information required by this Item is incorporated into this report by reference to the Proxy Statement (see Item 10 above).

**Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

In accordance with Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, the information required by this Item is incorporated into this report by reference to the Proxy Statement (see Item 10 above).

Table of Contents

**PART IV**

**Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules**

(a) Financial Statements, Schedules and Exhibits:

**1. Financial Statements:**

Included in Part II of this report:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017

Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017, and 2018

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**2. Financial Statement Schedules:**

Included in Part IV of this report for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016:

Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts and Reserves

Other schedules are omitted because of the absence of conditions under which they are required or because the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

**3. Exhibits:**

The exhibit numbers in the following list correspond to the numbers assigned such exhibits in the Exhibit Table of Item 601 of Regulation S-K.

- |       |   |
|-------|---|
| 3.1   | <u>Restated Certificate of<br/>Incorporation of Unit<br/>Corporation<br/>(incorporated by<br/>reference to Exhibit<br/>3.1 of Unit's Form<br/>8-K, dated June 29,<br/>2000).</u>  |
| 3.1.1 | <u>Certificate of<br/>Amendment of<br/>Amended and Restated<br/>Certificate of<br/>Incorporation of the<br/>Company (filed as<br/>Exhibit 3.1 to Unit's<br/>Form 8-K, dated May<br/>9, 2006 which is<br/>incorporated herein by<br/>reference).</u> |
| 3.2   | <u>By-laws of Unit<br/>Corporation, as</u>  |



amended and restated on June 17, 2014 (filed as Exhibit 3.3 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-202956), and incorporated by reference herein).

- 4.1 Form of Common Stock Certificate (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Unit's Form S-3 (File No. 333-83551), which is incorporated herein by reference).

- 4.2 Indenture dated as of May 18, 2011, by and between the Company and Wilmington Trust FSB, as trustee (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated May 18, 2011, which is incorporated herein by reference).

- 4.3 First Supplemental Indenture (including form of note) dated as of May 18, 2011, by and among the Company, as issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined therein), as guarantors and Wilmington Trust FSB as trustee (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Unit's Form 8-K dated May 18, 2011, which is incorporated herein by reference).

- 4.4 Second Supplemental Indenture (including form of note) dated as of January 7, 2013, by and among the Registrant, as issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined therein), as guarantors and Wilmington Trust, National Association as trustee (filed as Exhibit 4.10 to Unit's Post-Effective Amendment No.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 dated February 16, 2016, which is

incorporated herein by reference).

10.1 Amended and Restated Key Employee Change of Control Contract dated August 19, 2008 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated August 25, 2008, which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.2 Senior Credit Agreement dated September 13, 2011 by and among the Company and the subsidiaries named therein (as borrowers), BOKF, NA DBA Bank of Oklahoma, as Administrative Agent, and the institutions named therein (as lenders) (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated September 13, 2011, which is incorporated herein by reference).

135

---

## Table of Contents

10.3	<p><u>First Amendment and Consent, dated September 5, 2012, to the Senior Credit Agreement by and among the Company and the subsidiaries named therein (as borrowers), BOKE, NA DBA Bank of Oklahoma, as Administrative Agent, and the institutions named therein (as lenders) (filed as exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated September 5, 2012, which is incorporated herein by reference).</u></p> <p><u>Second Amendment and Consent, dated April 10, 2015, to the Senior Credit Agreement by and among the Company and the subsidiaries named therein (as borrowers), BOKE, NA DBA Bank of Oklahoma, as Administrative Agent, and the institutions named therein (as lenders) (filed as exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated April 10, 2015, which is incorporated herein by reference).</u></p>
10.4	
10.5	<p><u>Third Amendment and Consent, dated April 8, 2016, to the Senior Credit Agreement by and among the Company and the subsidiaries named therein (as borrowers), BOKE, NA DBA Bank of Oklahoma, as Administrative Agent, and the institutions named therein (as lenders) (filed as exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated April 8, 2016,</u></p>

which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.6 Fourth Amendment, dated April 2, 2018, to the Senior Credit Agreement by and among the Company and the subsidiaries named therein (as borrowers). BOKF, NA DBA Bank of Oklahoma, as Administrative Agent, and the institutions named therein (as lenders) (filed as exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated April 6, 2018, which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.7 Fifth Amendment, dated October 18, 2018, to the Senior Credit Agreement by and among the Company and the subsidiaries named therein (as borrowers). BOKF, NA DBA Bank of Oklahoma, as Administrative Agent, and the institutions named therein (as lenders) (filed as exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 10-Q dated November 6, 2018, which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.8 Credit Agreement dated May 10, 2018, by and among Superior Pipeline Company, L.L.C. and BOKF, NA DBA Bank of Oklahoma, as Administrative Agent, and the institutions named therein (as lenders) (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated May 16, 2018, which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.9

Gas Purchase Agreement dated November 21, 2011 by and between Superior Pipeline Company, L.L.C. and Sullivan and Company, L.L.C. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated November 21, 2011, which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.10 Unit Corporation Employees' Thrift Plan (filed as an Exhibit to Form S-8 as S.E.C. File No. 33-53542, which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.11 Second Amended and Restated Unit Corporation Stock and Incentive Compensation Plan dated May 6, 2015 (filed as Exhibit 10 to Unit's Form 8-K dated May 8, 2015, which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.12 Amendment Number 1 to the Second Amended and Restated Unit Corporation Stock and Incentive Compensation Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 8-K dated May 4, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.13 Unit Corporation Salary Deferral Plan (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1993, which is incorporated herein by reference).

10.14 Annual Bonus Performance Plan entered into October 21, 2008 (filed as

- Exhibit 10.1 to Unit's  
Form 8-K dated  
October 23, 2008,  
which is incorporated  
herein by reference).
- 10.15 Form of  
Indemnification  
Agreement entered  
into between the  
Company and its  
executive officers  
and directors (filed as  
an Exhibit to Unit's  
Annual Report under  
cover of Form 10-K  
for the year ended  
December 31, 2016).
- 10.16 Unit Corporation  
2000 Non-Employee  
Directors' Stock  
Option Plan as  
Amended and  
Restated August 25,  
2004 (as amended on  
May 29, 2009 and  
filed as Exhibit 10.1  
to Unit's Form 8-K  
dated May 29, 2009,  
which is incorporated  
herein by reference).
- 10.17 Unit Corporation  
2000 Non-Employee  
Directors' Stock  
Option Plan as  
Amended and  
Restated August 25,  
2004 (as amended on  
May 29, 2009 and  
filed as Exhibit 10.1  
to Unit's Form 8-K  
dated May 29, 2009,  
which is incorporated  
herein by reference).
- 10.18 Special Separation  
Benefit Plan as  
amended December  
8, 2015 (filed as  
Exhibit 10.2 to Unit's  
Form 8-K dated  
December 14, 2015,  
which is incorporated  
herein by reference).
- 10.19 Separation Benefit  
Plan for Senior  
Management as  
amended December  
31, 2008 (filed as  
Exhibit 10.3 to Unit's  
Form 8-K dated

January 6, 2009,  
which is incorporated  
herein by reference).

10.20 Unit Consolidated  
Employee Oil and  
Gas Limited  
Partnership  
Agreement (filed as  
an Exhibit to Unit's  
Annual Report under  
cover of Form 10-K  
for the year ended  
December 31, 1993,  
which is incorporated  
herein by reference).

10.21 Unit 2000 Employee  
Oil and Gas Limited  
Partnership  
Agreement of  
Limited Partnership  
(incorporated by  
reference to Exhibit  
10 of Unit's Annual  
Report on Form 10-K  
for the year ended  
December 31, 1999).

10.22 Unit 2001 Employee  
Oil and Gas Limited  
Partnership  
Agreement of  
Limited Partnership  
(filed as an Exhibit to  
Unit's Annual Report  
under the cover of  
Form 10-K for the  
year ended December  
31, 2000).

136

---

## Table of Contents

10.23	<u>Unit 2002 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001).</u>
10.24	<u>Unit 2003 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002).</u>
10.25	<u>Unit 2004 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003).</u>
10.26	<u>Unit 2005 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004).</u>
10.27	<u>Unit 2006 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005).</u>
10.28	<u>Unit 2007 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006).</u>
10.29	<u>Unit 2008 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of</u>



	<u>Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007).</u>
10.3	<u>Unit 2009 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008).</u>
10.31	<u>Unit 2010 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009).</u>
10.32	<u>Unit 2011 Employee Oil and Gas Limited Partnership Agreement of Limited Partnership (filed as an Exhibit to Unit's Annual Report under cover of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010).</u>
10.33	<u>Purchase and sale agreement, dated March 28, 2018, by and between Unit Corporation and SP Investor Holdings, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Unit's Form 10-Q dated May 3, 2018, which is incorporated herein by reference).</u>
21	<u>Subsidiaries of the Registrant (filed herein).</u>
23.1	<u>Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (filed herein).</u>
23.2	<u>Consent of Ryder Scott Company, L.P. (filed herein).</u>
31.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer under Rule 13a - 14(a) of the Exchange Act (filed</u>

	<u>herein).</u>
31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer under Rule 13a - 14(a) of the Exchange Act (filed herein).</u>
32	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer under Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted under Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herein).</u>
99.1	<u>Ryder Scott Company, L.P. Summary Report (filed herein).</u>
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.

\* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan identified under the requirements of Item 15 of Form 10-K.

## Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

Table of Contents**Schedule II****UNIT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS AND RESERVES**

## Allowance for Doubtful Accounts:

<u>Description</u>	<b>Balance at Beginning of Period</b>	<b>Additions Charged to Costs &amp; Expenses</b>	<b>Deductions &amp; Net Write-Offs</b>	<b>Balance at End of Period</b>
<b>(In thousands)</b>				
Year ended December 31, 2018	\$ 2,450	\$ 81	\$ —	\$ 2,531
Year ended December 31, 2017	\$ 3,773	\$ 348	\$ (1,671)	\$ 2,450
Year ended December 31, 2016	\$ 5,199	\$ 785	\$ (2,211)	\$ 3,773

Table of Contents**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

UNIT  
CORPORATION

DATE: February 26, 2019 By: /s/ LARRY D.  
PINKSTON  
**LARRY D.  
PINKSTON**  
**President and Chief  
Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive  
Officer)**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities indicated on the 26th day of February, 2019.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>
/s/ J. MICHAEL ADCOCK <b>J. Michael Adcock</b>	Chairman of the Board and Director
/s/ LARRY D. PINKSTON <b>Larry D. Pinkston</b>	President and Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ LES AUSTIN <b>Les Austin</b>	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
/s/ DON A. HAYES <b>Don A. Hayes</b>	Vice President, Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ GARY CHRISTOPHER <b>Gary Christopher</b>	Director
/s/ STEVEN B. HILDEBRAND <b>Steven B. Hildebrand</b>	Director
/s/ CARLA S. MASHINSKI <b>Carla S. Mashinski</b>	Director

/s/ WILLIAM B. MORGAN <b>William B. Morgan</b>	Director
/s/ LARRY C. PAYNE <b>Larry C. Payne</b>	Director
/s/ G. BAILEY PEYTON IV <b>G. Bailey Peyton IV</b>	Director
/s/ ROBERT SULLIVAN, JR. <b>Robert Sullivan, Jr.</b>	Director